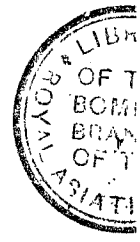
Records of Fort St. George

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS
1727-28

Volume III



Bx-a-42

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1933

Digitized with financial assistance from

Hermès India

a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay

on 13 April, 2019

PREFATORY NOTE

This volume is the third of the series of records known as " Tellicherry Consultations " and contains the Proceedings of the Chief and Council of Tellicherry for the year 1727–28.

The manuscript volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation.

EGMORE,
30*th June* 1933.

P. MACQUEEN,
Curator, Madras Record Office.

RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

TELLICHERRY CONSULTATIONS 1727-28.

(VOLUME No. III)

[From August 1727 to July 1728]

— *AUGUST 1727* —

Tuesday 1st. Received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Onore dated the 15th. July in Answer to ours of the 19th. June and 26th. d°. advising they forwarded the Two Pacquets for Bombay the 9th. of July, and as we wrote them about a Defficiency in the Munchuas Cargo which their Merchants Galvets took last Season they do allow there was Seventy nine Bales Rice detained for defraying the Charges which we might have when we would But desire for the Future the boats from these Ports may have Some distinction that they may know them from the Mallabarr Pyrats who frequently Cruice their way, they last Season took Severall of their boats and Goods to the Vallue of One thousand three hundred Icarree Pagodas & for which they request our assistance for the obtaining Sattisfaction.

Wednesday 2d. Dispatcht the Pattamarr for Onore with our Bombay Packet desiring the Chief and Factors there to forward it as soon as possible we Acknowledged the receipt of their Letter of the 15th. of July and desired that the Rice which was detained might be disposed of and the Amount kept by their Chief to be brought to the Credit of Robert Adams Esqr. who would make it good here. As to the Munchua's Sailing from these parts we would endeavour to oblige their taking Passes, so that what had such they should not offer to Molest or detain. The Mallabarr Pyrats we feared would not give any Sattisfaction without using Force, to do which we had no Power from the Honoble President & Councill of Bombay, but if they would obtaine their Orders we would use our endeavours. In the Packett to Bombay we Inclosed the following Pappers and gave the needfull advices Vizt. Copy of last Letter, the Samorine's Account Currant, the Chief's Ola to D°. & his answer, Translate of two Letters to & from the French, our Accot. Currt. wth. Bombay, Indent for Stores, Doctor Christie's Letter, The present Letter and an Estimate of our Expences for August.

Saturday 5th. At a Consultation

Present

The Rt. Worsll. Robert Adams Esqr. Chief.
John Johnson. Stephen Law.
William ffforbes. Hugh Howard.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

—— *AUGUST 1727* ——

The Generall Paymasters Account of Disbursments for last Month being laid before the board and the Chief's Account of Cash they were both Examined and passed and the Amount of the former was directed to be paid off, Copy of the latter and abstract of the former are Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT FOR JULY 1727.

Garrison Charges	12695	12
Fortification & House Repairs	476	12
Board Wages	2250	—
Hospitall Charges	647	04
Charges on Merchandize	171	07
Stable Charges	165	12
Servants Wages	948	—
Account Presents	653	6
Petty Charges	453	3
Tellicherry Fanams	18461	08

1727	Cash	Dr.				1727	Pr. Contra	Cr.			
July 1st.	To Ballance			34849	08	July	By Garrison Stores for Collour Stuff Vizt.				
	To Garrison Stores Vizt. ..						24 Ps. Red at 11 fans. ea. is ..	264	—		
	1 Tand Back Leather ..	75	12				35 Do. Bleu at 7 Do. ..	245	—		
	½ Ditto	38	—				71 Do. White Vizt.				
	1 Anvill	92	08				60 at 4 fans. ea.is .. 240 —				
	1 pair Bellows	25	—				11 at 7¼ Do. 79 12				
				231	04			319	12	828	12
							By Account Sallary Generall Vizt. Stephen Law reads. Prayers 1 year	600	—		
							Henry Latham writing in ye. Office do.	528	—		
										1128	—
							By Garrison Stores 40 Spung Staffs of Danish halberds ..			32	—
							By Stephen Law Paymaster ..			2189	07
							By Garrison Stores 1 Md. Iron hoops			12	—
							By Chatoo Chittee to Ballance his Account			—	04
							By Hospitall Charges for Spirits from Calltt. 100 bottles ..			300	—
							By Ballance			30590	05
				35080	12					35080	12

1727	Rupees	Dr.					1727	Pr. Contra	Cr.		
July 1st.	To Ballance				8121	0 20	July	By Stephen Law Paymaster ..		3000	— —
	To Account Tonage receed of Robt. Adams Vizt.						31	By Ballance		5521	0 20
	Ship Margaret for the ensuing year	300	—	—							
	Tellicherry Grab Do. ..	100	—	—							
					400	— —					
					8521	0 20			rupees	8521	0 20

Tellicherry
July the 31st, 1727.

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Adams.

— *AUGUST 1727* —

SATURDAY 5TH. Received a Letter from Anjengo Dated the 15th. July owning their having our two Letters under the 16th. & 31st. of May with the two Pacquets from The Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay and Desire our forwarding another for said place now come to hand with all expedition.

MONDAY 7TH Dispatcht to Onore by a Pattamarr Express the Anjengo Pacquet desiring the Chief &cª. to forward it with ours sent under the 3d. Instant but if that should be gone to dispatch it by an Express.

SATURDAY 12TH. Our Prince came to the Fort and informed us that he had Discoursed Slightly with Curringhoda relating to an Accomodation with us, and on his return after the Ona he believed he should be able to bring him Over, He assured us of using his endeavours for The Hoñoble Company's Interest in every thing to the utmost of his Power and was sorry the frequent Indignitys from Ally Rajah should not only prove hurtfull to himself but even have an Effect on the Hoñoble Company's Affairs, for as he cannot Support his own Credit undoubtedly his Capacity is less to Serve them, but he hopes he should meet with some Success in his present undertakings especially if we would afford him assistance. We assured him of whatever we could do for him exceptª. the engaging in Loans, and gave him his Usuall present of Twelve rupees, and to another Prince who came in Company Sixteen rupees at their departure promising us to be here again in a short time.

MONDAY 14TH. This morning our Centinell saw a great Fire at Mihie which lasted from two to five of the Clock, and we are since informed the Houses in the French Fort, were the greatest part destroyed as well as near five hundred Arms, some Gunpowder, Cloth and Necessarys belonging to the Officers amounting in the whole to a Considerable Vallue.

THURSDAY 24TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The weather at present Seeming fair, & as we may Speedily expect some Vessells from Bombay to clear our Warehouses of Pepper, the Chief proposes Sending forthwth. to Chatoo Chittie to bring away the four hundred Candys Contracted for, and as his Pepper lyes in his Godowns in good Order, the Question is, if it be best to send people to weigh it there, or let him, as is usuall bring it here & then weigh it, but we Considering the uncertainty of the weather & how lyable it will be to be wett, either by Rain or Salt water, do think it most elligible to send bags from hence & there weigh it off, which will be no expence to us more than the use of the baggs, & Coir to bind them, and as it frequently happens that the shipping especially those bound home shoot the Pepper, We agree to buy 1200 bags for three hundred rupees which will serve to send it on board in, and thereby save to our Hoñoble Masters the Charge of Matts which are dear, and can be used but once, and the Warehousekeeper is directed to take the same under his Care, and to send the Bags and proper persons on Monday the 28th. Instant to weigh and send hither the Pepper from Chatoo Chittie. The Chief demanding of us fanams four hundred Sixty nine & fourteen Vis for five Mango Trees which were brought here Sawed into plank Anno 1725 for the use of the Battery on the Rocks the same was ORDERED to be examined if the Vallue had been at any time Charged, and as it is not, and he having Actually made good said amount to Chatoo Chittie the person that sent them, We do think it reasonable it be repaid him, as well as fanams three hundred thirty Eight & thirteen Vis to the Paymaster for Eight hundred forty seven Covits of Plank used to floor the Bastions

— *AUGUST 1727* —

making of Doors windows &c^{a}. at Putinha which do now remain there; and have not been Charged, the person of whom it was bought not making any Demand untill now, and therefore was forgott. AGREED therefore the aforesaid Sumes be discharged.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 31ST.

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF,
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read and approved our last Consultation.

The Country about us of late have greatly feared an Extraordinary Scarcity of Rice, and to prevent as much as possible our felling that dreadfull effect here the Chief has for some time past given Strict Orders for not Carrying any Quantity out of our Limits, by which means we have preserved the people about us from Suffering and were encouraged to hope for a Supply from Mangallore would Continue us in the same manner, but last night the Chief had Certain Notice from a person sent thither to provide Rice that we must not expect one Grain, the Country in Generall not affording it, and there is so great a want that Parents sell their Children to obtain support for themselves, and the King has possitively forbid any Rice being Carryed out of any of the Ports of his Country and his orders have been so Strictly observed that notwithstanding M^{r}. Taylor had embarkt some rice of Mulliky they obliged the people to land it again, and the want is so great at Onore that a Bale sells for twenty fanams, This Mellancholy prospect puts us under a Necessity of providing for this Garrison, and upon Examining throughout the place we cannot find a farther provission than for the next month and even that but barely. We agree therefore as the only remedy to Collect all the Paddy we can from the parts about us, and as 'tis Usuall to lay in some Store of Rice at Anjengo that We write forthwith by boat Express to the Chief and Factors there to Press them imediately to send us all they can possibly spare and on return of the Vessells we can send them part of their Timber which lyes at Callicutt, by the help of which supply We hope to preserve ourselves 'till the new Crop comes in at Mangallore in Decem^{r}. & January.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

—— *SEPTEMBER 1727* ——

SEPTEMBER TUESDAY 5TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read and approved our last Consultation.

The Chief lays before us an Account of Nineteen small Guns which have been used at the Severall Forts for a Considerable time past & Consequently are become by standg. on the works not so fitt for Sale, he therefore desires we will write the Honoble President & Councill of Bombay that an equivalent number of new Guns & of like weight be delivered him instead thereof, upon examining the Same We find that in the late Warrs & when the Forts of Moohana &ca. were raised these were Applyed for their defence as well as for this Settlement which was not so well provided formerly as 'tis now, & by the best information Some of us can gett Severall of these Guns have been in use upwards of 15 years, therefore We think it Very reasonable his Demand be Complyed with, and do accordingly agree to write to Bombay Concerning it the weight of said nineteen Guns amountg. to ℔ 88 qrs. 3 lb. 1.

The Honoble President & Councill of Bombay having been pleased last Season to Send us a Number of Coats & Caps for the Soldiers, We proposed Delivering them out last month to the Officers & from that time to Stop from each man as Usuall, but Considering the present Vallue & Scarcity of Rice & how hard it would be with the Topasses in particular, We agree to keep them by us 'till by a more Plenty of Provissions they can be better able to allow of the Stopages for said Apparell.

The Pay Masters Account for Month of August being delivered in, and the Chiefs Account of the Treasury, they were both Examined and past, and the amount of the former directed to be paid off Extract of which and Copy of the Latter are Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

1727	Cash	Dr.		August	Pr. Contra	Cr.			
August 1st.	To Ballance brot. from last Books	30590	05	24th.	By Warrs & Tumults pd. the follows. persons for Manga plank used for the Platform of the Rocks & Putinha and not then brot. to Account Vizt.				
					Chatoo Chittim	469	14		
					Quyommo	338	13		
								808	11
					By Garrison Stores for 3 Tauches ..			28	—
					By Do. for 4½ Corge double Cartridge Cloth Vizt.				
					10 Ps. to the Gunner at 6½ fans. ea.	65	—		
					80 Do. to the Storekeeper at 6 Do.	480	—		
								545	—
				31	By Stephen Law Paymaster this month..			4234	—
					By Ballance			24974	10
								30590	05

1727	Rupees	Dr.			August	Pr. Contra	Cr.		
August 1st.	To ballance brot. from last Books	rups. 5521	qr. —	rees 20	24	By bags Gunny for 1200 at 4 to ye. rupee is ..	rups. 300	qr. —	rees —
					31	By Stephen Law Paymaster this month ..	3040	—	—
						By ballance	2181	—	20
							5521	—	20

Tellicherry
August the 31st. 1727.

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Adams.

THE PAYMASTER'S ACCOT. OF DISBURSMENTS FOR AUGUST 1727.

Garrison Charges	12334	10
Fortification & House Repairs	173	10
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	668	—
Charges on Merchandize	124	9
Stable Charges	150	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Account Presents	1585	—
Petty Charges	439	13
Tellicherry fanams	17923	10

WEDNESDAY 6TH. The time being past for the King of Punitures coming as he promised last Season we wrote to our Callicut Linguist to send two of the Factory Nayrs to put him in mind thereof he assured them 'twas a present Indisposition prevented him, but he would without fail be at Callicutt the 12th. of October and give us the utmost Sattisfaction in his power for discharging his debt to our Honoble Masters.

THURSDAY 7 Boyanore sent two persons to talk with us & Consult the most proper means for driving the French out of his Country who, he made Peace with on meere Necessity and as he finds them base and Deceitfull, he would willingly Grasp any Occasion to prejudice them and earnestly desires we would influence Curringhoda to break with them, he is Very thoughtfull of his Debt & intends Very Speedily to discharge the whole in money & Goods, We assured him of our ready Inclination to serve him, & the only way to Encourage our Superiours to engage for him must be by Discharging his Debt.

———

FRIDAY 8

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

On the 31st. of last month we came to a Resolution to send an Express boat to Anjengo to desire an imediate Supply of Rice to preserve our Garrison from Famine which is now felt by a great part of the Country in so much that people are dayly at our Gates beging for Support and as we have no Certainty that they are in a Capacity of relieving us from Anjengo we think it proper to try all other means, and although it is Extream Scarce at Mangallore, yet we have Notice that Mr. Taylor has obtained leave from the King for four thousand bales, and that the French are in a likelyhood also of getting some by sending up a present to him. The Chief therefore proposes our dispatching a Munchua this night that will Carry about 1200 bales with proper people to try if possible to procure that Quantity, and at the same time to write Mr. Taylor &ca. to assist us, provided we cannot otherways gett it, which being agreed to and the Account of the Treasury Examined in Order to take from thence This thousand five Hundred rupees for the above purpose, We find that on discharge. the amount of Sallary for the year, there will not be Sufficient left for the defraying the Expences of this month without giving out the Fifths which

— *SEPTEMBER 1727* —

Should we do, our people would greatly feel the want of them, and as there is upwards of three thousand Rupees lying at Callicutt we agree to Transferr hither Two thousand the better to enable our defraying the Charges of this month.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

By Ally Rajah's Ship this day Arrived at Cannanore from Juddah we are assured that the Turks there in the month of June last did Barbarously Murther the SupraCargoes &c^{a}. of Ship Prince George belonging to Bengall and the Margarett of this place as they were altogether in the House hired for the Service of Ship Prince George the particulars of which are as follows. MONDAY 11TH.

September the 11th. 1727—. A Relation given by the people of Ally Rajah's Ship who arrived at Cannanore this Evening in forty two days from Juddah leaving it the 30th. of July 1727.

On their arrivall at Juddah the 7th. of Aprill, they found there Ship Margarett belonging to Robert Adams Esq^{r}. and in Twenty days after Arrived the Prince George from Bengall. The Margarett had done all her business the beginning of June Embarkt such Goods as were not Saleable and all the money.

The Ship went a little way out and was in a readiness to Saile M^{r}. Hill &c^{a}. on an invitation from Mess^{rs}. Dalgleish & Frankland went ashore purposing to take his leave of them, at about noon the time of Dining there run a report that two Lascarrs had been Murthered on board the Ships and were found floating. Another such like Accusation had been Spread some days before of our killing the Lascarrs, and on Complaint made to the Governour and Codgee they said they wanted proof to do Justice, and when the aforesaid Lascarrs were carried to the Codgee, the Governour Sent to him to examine strictly how this happened and let him know what ought to be done, the former therefore sent for all the Gentlemen who being at Dinner did not go, and the person told the Codgee they slighted the Message and refused coming to him, of this he gave imediate Notice to the Governour, declaring as his Opinion that Death deserved Death, and Orders were directly given to execute it, which the Turks did in the most Cruell manner on the Gentlemen as they were altogether in the House of Cap^{t}. Dalgleish to the number of Six or Seven white and two black plundering all they found. Benjamin Adams Concealed himself for about two hours and then run naked into the Street, where a Turk stopt him gave him his own Coat and sent him on board the Ship. The Governour of Juddah after Comitting these Barbaritys and having Secured the Ships with three or four hundred Turks, gave Notice thereof to the principall man at Mecha, who repaired forthwith to the Govern^{r}. blamed his proceedings, and it appearing that above forty thousand Dollars had been taken from the House, he Ordered full Restitution to be made, an Account taken in the presence of the three Surat Nocquedahs with Ally Rajah's the Governours people and some of the Merchants from the Shore and then delivered everything in full to the persons of each ship Respectively, taking receipts of their having the whole and then withdrew the Turks after being aboard about eight days, but forbid our people to Stirr 'till the Grand Seigniour's pleasure was known to whom he had wrote for Orders the money of each ship was kept on board and the Chests sealed by the Governour's people 'tis said the Prince George had about 180000 Dollars and the Margaret 80000 D^{o}. exclusive of some Goods not disposed of, the Lascarrs went all away so that the Prince George has not above thirty Men and the Margaret 16 a small time after a Long boat from the latter being observed to sound the Port, the Governour suspecting they might attempt going away, brought all their Sails ashore to prevent them and forbid any boats going to each other, but they might go ashore

— *SEPTEMBER 1727* —

MONDAY 11TH. and come off as they pleased, Mahmud Ally in his return from the Hodge endeavoured to gett the Ships released, but the Principall man from Mecha assured him he could not answer it, as he had wrote to the Grand Seigniour, nor indeed was he Certain (as the Principall men were destroyed) if those remaining had Skill or honesty enough to carry them to their Owners, and if they miscarried the blame would be laid on him for which he might be lyable to Suffer Death.

The above is the best Account we can gett having no Letters from any of the people at Juddah, 'tis probable it may not be exact in every Circumstance but the Tragicall part we think cannot be doubted.

Septembr. the 15th. 1727. The Serwan of Ally Rajah's Juddah Ship coming here gives the following relation of what hapned to the ships Prince George & Margarett and of the Murthering the Gentlemen belongst. thereto Vizt.

That the Barbarity was Comitted on Tuesday the 6th. of June about Noon by the Mob and Seriffs people that were in the Town of Juddah without Orders of any one, for the Codgee having sent for the English, and they refusing to come at his Summons, he was heard to say what shall I do with these people, who kill and do as they please and will not come to me when sent for, upon which they run to the House and told our people they must either turn their Religion or dye, and then begun their Cruelty of which the Bashaw or Governour having Notice came in person to the House, dispersed the Mob, Ordered people on board to take Care of the Ships & published Orders that every thing should be restored, or he would punish those who should detain & Accordingly did Chastize Severall and Intended to have Sent the Ships away, but the Seriff of Mecha came within Eight or Ten days, who has half the Customs of the Port, and advised the Bashaw not to suffer the Ships to Sail 'till they had both wrote the Grand Seigniour to know his pleasure, he not having power to Stop and Release at his will without [hazard]ing his head; and 'twas reported the Bashaw intended to write the Governours of Bombay & Bengall of what had hapened, that they might appoint proper people to receive the Ships.

TUESDAY 12 This day Imported Ship Elihidri Mir Ally Nagi Master from Gombroon.

THURSDAY 14TH

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

By the Relation given by Ally Rajah's people of his Juddah Ship entered under the 11th. Instant, it appears that Capt. Thomas Hill is one of those unhappy persons that were Cruelly Murther'd by the Turks; Therefore the Chief produced his Will and desired we would Certifie under our hands as follows to which we agree Vizt.

Robert Adams Esqr. having Summond us the Council of Tellicherry, produced before us the Will & Testament of Thomas Hill Deceased bearing Date Madras the 10th. of June 1724 Signed & Sealed by himself in the Presence of Stephen Worlidge, Samuel Fowler, Francis Ting as witnesses and in which Will Robert Adams Esqr. is declared sole Executor in the following words.

— *SEPTEMBER 1727* —

" Imprimis, I Constitute and appoint my Very Affectionate Brother Robert " Adams Esq^r. the Executor of this my Will and Testament. In Witness whereof " We hereunto sett our hands the day and year above writen.

Adjourned.

ROB^T. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^M. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

The Chief wrote an Ola to Boyanore pressing him forthwith to send the Amount of his Debt Since the time he promised to pay it in is expired, and as the Same was lent him in the time of his Necessitys, and we now in Extream want of money hoped he would not fail us, which would be an encouragement to the Hoñoble Company to Assist him in Future. THURSDAY 14

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 18TH.

Present

THE R^r. WORS^LL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^R. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Chief and Factors of Anjengo in their Letter to us of the 8^th. Instant received yesterday, promise to Supply us with the Rice we desire, provided we will send down one or two Munchuas to Carry it having none there which are in Repairs, the Chief therefore asks our Opinion whether we shall dispatch boats for it directly, or if we think we may be able to gett Supplys from Mangallore &c^a. which being debated and as there appears a probabillity of our Munchuas being Laded w^ch. we sent under the 8^th. Instant, We agree not to send for any to Anjengo, Since what they have must be old Rice of Bengall which is in no Esteem here and undoubtedly will come out extream dear, even at a greater Rate than we can buy at, but least they should keep it by them in expectation we may want it, we agree to write them by an express Tony to the above Tenour. On the 11^th. May we Agreed that Mess^rs. Johnson, Law, & Forbes should go to Cannanore to make up an old Account depending with Ally Rajah, but the Setting in of the weather then prevented which now being over, We agree that the aforesaid go on Wednesday the 20^th. and that the Chief writes him a proper ola for the above purpose.

Boyanore being sent to on the 14^th. Instant to discharge the Hoñoble Company's debt as he promised to do in this month, he has this day Sent one of his people with an Ola to the Chief Signifying the Merchants his Debtors not paying him as he expected, he is unable at present to give us any money, but in Aprill next will not faile of Discharging the whole, which seems to us so triffling and backward, that we agree to write him the following Ola by two of our Nayrs Viz^t.

" That in May 1726 when he passed the River to proceed to his Country, he pro- " mised to make entire payment of his debt and since at severall times he engaged " most Certainly to do it in September last which we all Consented to, and now for " him to put us off farther till next Aprill is w^t. we cannot agree to. As the Hoñoble " Company readily assisted him in the time of his great Necessitys, so he ought now " in reason to Comply with our wants, if he regards the Friendship between us, when " he Considers this we cannot doubt but he will without delay send his people w^th.

— *SEPTEMBER 1727* —

"our Nayrs & the money owing the Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. if he should delay 2 or 3 months "at any other time we should not regard it, but now our wants are too great to "admit of it, so we expect his Complyance without delay.

Adjourned.

ROB^T^. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^M^. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

THURSDAY 21 Agreeable to our Resolution in Councill the 18^th^. Instant Mess^rs^. Johnson, Law, & Howard (the later of which went instead of M^r^. Forbes desiring of the Chief &c^a^. to be excused) proceeded to Cannanore to demand of Ally Rajah the amount of his Predecessors Debt to the Honoble Company, and the Chief wrote by them an Ola desiring him to adjust the Accounts and Discharge the Ballance; Ally Rajah seemd Ignorant of any thing depending and produced a discharge Signed Anno 1676 as follows.

"These are to Certifie that we whose names are under writen do Acknowledge "to have Received of Carnou the full Ballance of his Account as he stands indebted "to the Hon^ble^. Company, and his Contract at present not being to be found this "will Serve for a full discharge for the same dated in Durmapatam this 23^d^. Novem^r^. "1676.

MANSELL SMITH.
GEO: BOWCHER.
JOHN CHASEY.

By which it is Very manifest the Accounts now in Demand have no dependance on the Said discharge, these Commencing ffebruary 1681 so that Ally Rajah could not in reason think this of the least satisfaction, after many Arguments We insisted on Comparing our Accounts which being of soe long standing, he said 'twas not possible for him at present to gett, but that he would without faile send his people here by the 15^th^. of October with what Account he could find, or if they were not to be had to signifie it to us, and then to Agree on the means of finishing the Same, having a ready Inclination to Comply with what might be Judged just and reasonable, and to this purport he wrote an Ola to the Chief.

SATURDAY 23^D^. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^T^. WORS^LL^. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^R^. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Chief lays before us the present State of the Cash which Consists of Rupees 156 — 20 and fanams 23859 10 in fifths and requires a Supply for the defraying this months Charges upon inspecting the last Paymasters Account we judge it Necessary to have Seventeen thousand fanams & for which it will not be proper to deliver out above 5000 fanams including the rupees & fifths for should we fail of a Supply of them from Bombay the Garrison in Particular will greatly Suffer for want

— *SEPTEMBER 1727* —

of them, so that a provission must be made for three thousand Rupees which the Chief offers to raise and have in readiness the last of the Month, from which time we must allow Interest 'till paid, which we Agree to give an Interest Bond when he Signifyes to us the money is brought into the Treasury.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

SATURDAY 23D. The Serjeant in Command at Putinha three days since Advised that about two hundred Men came into our Limitts under Ponella which upon his sending to be gone they withdrew, and last night he Supposes a number of people were Lodged thereabouts from whence they flung Stones at the Dogs who were barking at them.

MONDAY 25TH. The Serjeant in Command at Putinha yesterday advised that a great many Nayrs belonging to Curringhoda were hunting Close under Ponella, he sent our Tibbees to desire them to be gone, but they made no Account of them, and said the Ground was theirs and they would hunt there, they placed two Centrys upon Ponella and came nearer than Usuall upon which the Serjeant gott his Men in readyness on the Works afterwards they went away over the Verges.

D°. DIR Received an Ola from Boyanore to the Chief in answer to what he wrote the 18th. Instant Vizt.

"I wrote you desiring your Stay some time yet for the money I owe you, to "which you Care not to agree as being in great want of it, 'tis Certain I borrowed it "in my Necessitys and am sorry I cannot now pay you, as probably in Future I may "be again in want, but in January I will discharge the whole without faile, which "Pondari and Mamy will assure you of and I hope no Alteration will happen in our "Friendship.

The Chief answered the above Ola of Boyanores as follows.

"I find my declaring our present wants has no Force with you, but you still "intend to waite while January Your Ministers and people on Closing our Accounts "made your Debt to be fanams Seventy Seven thousand Eight hundred Eighty two "one quarter of which at that time We demanded imediate payment, or if that could "not be Complyed with directly, to give an Obligation for the amount shortly to be "made good, one of which they assured us of when they saw you, but to this time "notwithstands. our frequent writings is not performed, as this is the Honble. "Company's money I am obliged to press your giving an Ola which I may shew my "Superiours and those of Councill here, and therefore if we must waite 'till January "(Since I find you will not otherwise be pleased) I desire you will directly Signe "with your own hand that the 77882¼ fanams owing, you will Certainly pay us in "January next, and send the same by our Nayrs the Bearers hereof mentioning the "same was received on the 31st. December 1726 which is the day the Accounts "were Settled.

AT A CONSULTATION

SATURDAY 30TH.

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

— *SEPTEMBER 1727* —

Agreeable to our last Consultation of the 23d. Inst. the Chief now Informs us of his having Deposited in the Treasury the Sume of three thousand Rupees for the carrying on the Charges, for which we Agree to give him an Interest Bond in behalf of The Honourable Company to Commence from this day.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

MONDAY 2D. Received an Ola from Boyanore in answer to which the Chief wrote him the 25th. of last month Translate of which is Vizt.

By what you write me I observe you require a Bond for what I owe, to be paid in January next when my people were with you, they adjusted the Accounts, and you by them wrote me the Sume due from me to The Honble. Company that Letter is with me, and I cant see any reason why you should want a Bond, for I promise in January next to discharge the Sume mentioned in the Letter you wrote me Dated 30th. Septemr. 1727.
28 Do. Mallabar 903.

TUESDAY 3D. The Chief Received an Ola from the Second Pallichi, who is Generall of all the Forces of the King of Cochin Vizt.

I have a great desire to see you, to discourse on many important matters which may be of Extraordinary Service to the Samorine, you and myself, if you approve of my coming to you, I desire your answer forthwith.

WEDNESDAY 4TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rr. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Paymasters Account for Septr. being laid before us & the Chiefs Account of the Treasury, they were both examined & past & the former directed to be paid off abstract of which & Copy of the latter are Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

1727 Septem^{r}.	Cash	Dr.
1st.	To Ballance last month	24974 10

1727 Septem^{r}.	Rupees Cr. [*sic*]	Rupees	q^{rs}.	rees
1st.	To Ballance	2181	—	20
8	To Callicutt Factory Transferred rupees ..	2000	—	—
	To Robert Adams tooke up at Interest this day at 1 ℔ Cent ℔ mensem	3000	—	—
		7181	0	20

Tellicherry
September 30th. 1727.

Sept^{r}.	Pr. Contra			Cr.
4	By Garrison Stores Delivered the Gunner Viz^{t}.			
	1 Candy Lacadiva Cayro Flag staff rigging	150	—	
	1 Ditto Dammer	200	—	
				350 —
8	By Do. to Do. 5 Corge Collour stuff Viz^{t}.			
	1 Corge Red at 10 fan^{s}. ea is ..	200	—	
	2 D°. Bleu 6 D°.	240	—	
	2 D°. white at 5 D°.	200	—	
				640 —
18	By D°. to Do. 10 M^{ds}. Cordage Lacadeva Cayro			125 —
	By D°. 4 Bundles Rattans			20 —
30	By Stephen Law Paymaster this month ..			2913 —
	By Ballance			20926 10
				24974 10

1727 Sept^{r}.	Pr. Contra Cr.	Rupees	q^{rs}.	rees
8	By Voyage to Mangallore for rice to this Garrison	2500	—	—
	By Acco^{t}. Sall^{ry}. Gen^{ll}. due this day Viz^{t}.			
	Robert Adams one year £^{s}. 40 0 0 is 320	—	—	
	John Johnson D°. 40 0 0 320	—	—	
	Stephen Law D°. 40 0 0 320	—	—	
	William fforbes D°. 30 0 0 240	—	—	
	Hugh Howard D°. 30 0 0 240	—	—	
	William Jeynson D°. Viz^{t}.			
	5 ¼ m°. at 5 £ ℔ ann. is 17 2			
	6 ¾ at 15 £ D°. is 67 2			
	85	—	—	
		1525	—	—
30	By Stephen Law Paymaster this month ..	2800	—	—
	By Ballance	356	—	20
		7181	—	20

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Adams.

— OCTOBER 1727 —

— *OCTOBER 1727* —

THE PAYMASTERS ACCOT. DISBURSMENTS FOR SEPTEMBER 1727.

Garrison Charges	12637	04
Fortification & House Repairs	108	09
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	722	—
Stable Charges	150	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Charges on Merchandize	364	02
Account Presents	40	—
Petty Charges	447	08
Tellicherry fanams	16917	07

THURSDAY 5TH. Received by a Pattamarr from Onore a Letter from the Chief and Factors there under the 19th. Septembr. Inclosing another from The Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay dated the 10th. last month, which Acknowledges that of ours of the 19th. June reached them the 31st. August; "They observe the amount of the Samorines "Debt, and the Objections made by his Ministers in not allowing Interest after the "Sums are doubled, and as we gave our Opinions that on making up his Accounts "by Charging Interest on Such Sums as are become doubled & Stating the others "with Interest to a time fixt so as to make one Totall to be paid at Severall annuall "discharges, that the Samorine will agree to it, they do therefore impower us to "Settle it in that manner, so as not to Exceed four Annuall Payments, and they hope "he will Convince us of his Sincerity therein by imediately making the first and as "we advise them the Ministers must be won over rather than abating a part on his "paying the Ballance of his Accounts in a less time than we propose, they are of "Opinion it will be most effectuall to present such of them as can be assisting in "recovering the Same, and do give us Liberty to do so, not exceeding Ten ℔ Cent on "the Sums paid at each time, but if the Samorine cannot be brought to them Terms "We are Ordered to discharge all Nayrs and Servants in pay at Callicutt and totally "withdraw thence giving the Samorine a Remonstrance in Demand of his debt, as "also one of the like Nature to the Commonallity, which Consequence may incline "them to believe will be attended with our enforcing the Demand, if not Amicably "Acceeded to, and untill this be adjusted to Sattisfaction they forbid our repairing "the Houses of Callicutt and Tannore which we had before orders Concerning. As "to Curringhoda, we may resign the Ground lying without Moylon to him or use "any other means we Judge reasonable to come to a reconciliation with him. Ally "Rajah's Success against Codala Fort they believe will not be attended with any "great hurt to us, Since we can take Sattisfaction a Float for what Injurys he may do "us ashore. We are to keep a good Correspondence with him, and not Interfere in "the quarrell More than by Supplying our Prince with Such Warlike Stores he may "want for his defence on his paying for their Vallue; they Judge it needless to "have any Force at Agarr to secure the Pepper Trade, a Banksall will be Sufficient "where we must keep no Goods longer than till we can send them to Tellicherry. "The reason for our having Orders to purchase so as to have One thousand Candys of "Pepper ready was grounded on their expectation of two Ships coming out, but as "only one is to come of which we had Notice in May we ought to have proportioned "the Provission accordingly and leisurly bought at the Cheapest rates without being "under a Necessity of Contracting for four Hundred Candys at the high Price of "17 Venetians. The Payment for which the Order now sent to take three Chests "from the Duke of Cumberland will Supply us for that purpose and what is neces- "sary for the Season shall come Speedily by their Cruizers, We must forbear buying "any more Pepper 'till we have Orders otherwise, but to be mindfull if Cardamums "are good & not unreasonably dear to purchase the Quantity before directed. They "will also Supply us with Stores and Medicines as is Judged Necessary from "the Indents sent the rates of the latter have been by Computation there for the "Hoñoble Company Lump the Vallue and it matters not if they have been under or

— *OCTOBER 1727* —

" Over Charged. The Calculate for our Expences came now Inclosed which thro^ " neglect was before Omitted, but as the Secretary Sent it by double Conveyances " they doubt not of our receiving it, & from that time they expect a punctuall " Conformance without any exceeding which they repeat to us will not be approved " off but upon the most unavoidable necessity, that they hope we have no reason " to be drove to From Onore they own the receipt of our Letters under the 4th. and " 7th. August with ours and Anjengo Packetts for Bombay which have been detained " in hopes of meeting with a Sea Conveyance, but as none offers they are determined " to forwârd them on the 20th. Septemr. by Peons Express, They cannot find more " than 79 bales rice taken out of the Mallabarr Munchua by their Merchants boats " which they have disposed of at Thirty Icaree Pagodas the Corge amounting to
Ict Fan
" Pagodas 56 6 15 which Mr. Taylor will be accountable to Robert Adams Esqr. " for, but the other things we Complain are wanting they have no Notice off nor can " they unless the Sufferers will repair there & point out the man which took them, " & then they will do all the Justice in their power. The Letter now sent us from " Bombay they received by a shybarr the 18th. Septemr. and as the Cranny had busy- " ness to detain him they forwarded it by a Peon Overland.

On the 19th. Septemr. being the time of the date of their Letter they inform us that Mr. Taylor had advices from Goa that a Large Pyratt Ship Chased into that Port the Wakefield Captain Dixon from Persia, and other reports are there are two others Cruizeing off Goa, but they cannot be Certain of this news which if they can learn more of they will advise us.

At a Consultation — Saturday 7th.

Present

The Rt. Worsll. Robert Adams Esqr. Chief.
John Johnson. Stephen Law.
William ffforbes. Hugh Howard.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Honble. President & Councill of Bombay having been pleased to give us Sundry Directions in their Letter of the 10th. Septr. received the 5th. Instant the Chief Summons this meeting to Consider thereof.

The Samorines Debt we are Ordered to recover concerns. which we made Severall propositions under the 19th. June, which if we can agree on We are Impowered to Settle with him Accordingly that is if he will pay us his whole Debt a. four Annuall Payments he must allow Principall & Interest for Such Sums as are doubled by Interest, and for such as are not so to be Charged to a time fixed so that the whole being made one Sume to be discharged at the aforesaid time, but we must Insist that one Payment be forthwith made, and we are permitted to Present Such of his Ministers as are proper for the effecting this but not to exceed the Vallue of Ten ℔ Cent on the Sume We shall receive at each time. If to this he will not agree We must discharge all the Nayrs and Servants at Callicutt and Totally withdraw thence giving him and the Commonality a Remonstrance in demand of his Debt. For the treating on this affair We are under a Necessity of going to the Samorine who if we can bring to Callicutt it will be easy for us, And therefore we do agree to Order the Callicutt Linguist to go with the Chiefs Ola pressing this Complyance, as we have Such matters of Importance to do with him, but if he will not Comply therewith to agree on a time for his being at Ponnany that we may there Conferr with him. Curringhoda we have been formerly Authorized to Accomodate with, and we do agree to use our further endeavours to bring him to our Interest, as also to Hoist our Collours at Agarr and have a Banksall should we apprehend our Hoñoble

Masters Trade may otherwise suffer, the present time not being Convenient as Ally Rajah gives no disturbance farther to those parts. We do likewise farther agree to have a Carefull watch when the Season is for purchasing Cardamums and buy up what we are required for our Hoñoble Masters. The Calculate of our Expences having been sent to The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay and which we cannot lesson, while we are under a Necessity of keeping the Severall Posts, We must therefore let the same remain as Stated therein, unless We receive possitive Orders to the Contrary.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

TUESDAY 10TH. Received a Letter from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo of the 5th. Instant in Answer to ours of the 19th. Septem^{r}. The Rice they have in Warehouse stands Rated at 8 Galleon fan^{s}. and 13 Maganees; They believe the Kings will gett the full Power of that Country and then The Hoñoble Company will Enjoy a full & free Trade on paying the Dutys and Annuall Present.

WEDNESDAY 11TH. M^{r}. William Jeynson delivered in a Letter desiring to be admitted in Councill, as two of his Cotemporarys do now enjoy it,—To which we answered that it has not been usuall for any to Comence as such 'till they are become Sen^{r}. Factors, unless The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay should otherwise direct. We did not think proper to alter the Custom, those Gentlemen mentioned in his Letter having been directly appointed by them.

SATURDAY 14

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Moors at a place called Nelleaseron to the N^{o}. ward of Mount Dilly have Comitted Severall Piracys to the great Detriment of the Inhabitants & Servants here Did some years agoe Plunder our Workmen as they returned to Mangallore, and last Season took a Munchua to the Vallue of Four or Five thousand Fanams, and now Very lately they have plundered one of our Tonys on her return from Mangallore to the amount of Two or Three hundred Fanams the Merchants have often requested our assistance towards obtaining Sattisfaction but being unwilling to put our Hoñoble Masters to any expence, (as the Success will be doubtfull) they the Merchants do now offer to be at the Charge of Boats and feeding the Soldiers, if we will but Spare them on this Occasion; We Considering their loss, and of what ill Consequence the permitting these Petty rovers may be of; Do agree to Send Twenty five Men in Munchuas and Tonys at the Expence of those aforesaid to endeavour to Seize any of their boats or Vessells towards making reparation to the poor Sufferers.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD

— *OCTOBER 1727* —

Imported Ship Eleanor, Ralph Wooddesson Master from Mangallore, & a Small Grab from Bombay. SATURDAY 14TH.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 16TH.

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

Chatoo Chittee the Merchant who Sold us the four hundred Candys Pepper under the 16th. June having delivered the same into the Warehouse demands of us an obligation for it agreeable to our Contract then made, therefore, we Consent to give him the following.

We the Chief and Councill of Tellicherry do by these Presents Acknowledge to have received of Chatoo Chittee a Merchant of Agarr four Hundred Candys of Pepper bought of him on Account The Honoble English East India Company at the rate of Seventeen Veneteans ℔ Candy for which We did agree under the 16th. June last to pay him for, by the end of this present Month October or to allow him Interest at the rate of one ℔ Cent ℔ Mensem from that time 'till the Same be discharged he being to receive of us Rupees @ 5⅛ fanams each Dollars weight @ 11 Do. Venetians @ 20¼ and Gubbers @ 20 Do. and any other Coins at the Same rate they will produce in the Country; To the just performance of which, We in the behalf of the aforesaid Honoble English East India Company do affix their Seale and Sett our hands in Tellicherry this Sixteenth day of October 1727.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

The Munchua sent to Mangallore for Rice the 8th. of last Month being now returned, and the Accounts thereof being made up, it appears that the One thousand Twenty two bales received Cost rupees Two thousand four hundred Ninety Six, three quarters, Seventy four rees or fanams Twelve thousand four hundred Eighty four and Eleven Vis which as it is Very dear the Paymaster is directed to deliver it out to the Garrison according to its first Cost. TUESDAY 17TH.

AT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 21ST.

Present

THE RT. WORLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

Ally Rajah not as yet Complying with his promise in sending his people to adjust the Account Messrs. Johnson &ca. went in demand of under the 21st. Septemr. the Chief proposes writing to him to press his Complyance, and if Possible obtain the Sume owing the Honoble Company, which being Agreed to an Ola is directed to be wrote for that purpose; Our want being great for money, we were under a

— *OCTOBER 1727* —

Necessity of borrowing at Interest to defray the last Months Charges, which the Chief raised with extream difficulty, as neither Chatoo Chittee Ally Rajah &c^{a}. pretended they were not in Cash to afford any Loan so that the Same was taken of Some Inferiour people of Cotata, which is exposing our wants too much and should we ask For any more probably it cannot be had, the Month drawing near a Conclusion; The Chief proposes as the only proper means to dispatch a Man to Suamy Putturah to obtain four thousand rupees at Interest to be paid him when our Supplys come, but the Mallabarrs are so Avaritious that 'tis Very likely he will not Care to lend it under two months or Longer, AGREED therefore the Man we Send has power to Settle it with him in the best manner he can, and for the more expedition to Send him by a Toney to Pennany from whence he can be Seen with him and thereby gett the money in Season, to enable our defraying this Months Charges when 'tis expired.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES
HUGH HOWARD.

SATURDAY 21ST. Wrote an Ola to Suamy Putturah for the above money and prest him, to bring with him the King of Puniture to pay off the money he promised.

MONDAY 23^{D}. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

Agreeable to the Honoble Company's and The Honoble President & Councill of Bombay's directions last Season We have on all Occasions promoted a good understanding with the French of Mihie which is now on so good a footing that the Chief there, and the other Principall people Signifyed in a Letter under the 21st. Instant their Inclination to make us a Vissit as to morrow & desired the loan of the Barge for their Conveyence here which appearing to us as a Very proper Occasion to establish a good understanding recomended, We unanimously agree that Mess^{rs}. Johnson and Jeynson go this Evening to Mihie to Compliment the Chief &c^{a}. and to waite on them here, and We to receive them in a manner Suitable to their Characters, which being a publick thing We think it reasonable The Honoble Company defray the Expences, and therefore; We Agree to reimburse the Chief when he delivers the Account of the Same.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

WEDNESDAY 25TH. Received a Letter from the Chief & Factors of Anjengo of the 19th. Instant requesting our providing and Sending them a few Coffee plants with directions how to Manage them, for they have been unsuccessfull in what they have hitherto planted, as they apprehend the Cruizers will Speedily go down they desire we will make use of that Conveyance to forward them.

— *OCTOBER 1727* —

Received an Ola from Ally Rajah in answer to what we wrote under the 21st. Vizt. WEDNESDAY 25TH.

" My hurry of business has been such, as would not permitt Sending my people " the 15th. as I promised, but I have overlookt all my Accounts and cannot find " I have had any dealings with The Honoble Company unfinished nor can I gett any " insight into any former agreements more than that discharge which was given " for all things depending and besides them there is no other; I intend to Send " Some of my people to you, having a desire to discourse with the Chief and do pro- " pose going to Durmapatam for that purpose where I wish to see him.

Imported Ship Providence Capt. Jas. Forbes from Mangallore. FRIDAY 27TH.

After Five days stay, the French Chief &ca. returned to Mihie Very well pleased with their Entertainment expressing an earnest desire of Continuing with us in Friendship. SATURDAY 28TH.

A Munchua going to Goa our Surgeon requests Some Medicines may be Sent from thence, which are Such as cannot be had from Bombay, and are greatly wanted in the Hospitall therefore it was AGREED to Send for the following Vizt. MONDAY 30TH.

Sassaparilla	5 lb
Columbo	6 Do.
Balsam Capivi	2 Do.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 31

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

A demand having been made on the 20th. of Septemr. of a Debt from Ally Rajah, he promised to inspect the old Accounts and advise us, which he not doing by the 15th. Instant According to his promise we wrote him under the 21st. to which he replys as ℔ Translate of his Ola under the 25th. Instant declaring therein, he has no Notice of any thing depending for a Discharge was given formerly (Copy of which is Entered under the 21st. Septemr.) of all Accounts to the 23d. of November 1676, now upon examining the Accounts, it appears that the first Entrys were made Anno 1681 which is five years after the Date of said Discharge, upon debating on this head, the Chief affirms that the two late Ally Rajahs Acknowledged a Debt to The Honoble Company without naming the Sume, & one of them Offered, if we would Contract with him for Pepper, he would Strike off four Chequeens in a Candy towards paying the Debt, which being so sure an Evidence of the justness of the Demand, We agree that the Chief writes him the following Letter Vizt.

" I observe by yours, of your not being able to find any Account between the " Honoble Company & you more than a discharge of a Very old Date it is Necessary " therefore to informe you, that your two preceding Unckles acknowledged a Debt

— *OCTOBER 1727* —

"& I am Surprized you have no Account of it; the Paper you take Notice of is the "discharge which was given in $\frac{1676}{851}$ and these Accounts dont begin 'till $\frac{1681}{856}$ which "is 5 years after, and if you will Send your people we shall Demonstrate the Acco^{ts}. "as Standing in our Books which are so just that we hope you will not Scruple giving "Sattisfaction therein. I have an Equall desire to see you, but wish you would before "that finish the depending Account with The Honoble Company.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

TUESDAY 31 — The Chief Received an Ola from Ally Rajah Signifying that our Sending boats up Durmapatam river to bring Goods was an Occasion of disputes sometime since, & probably may be so again in Future, notwithstanding the difference that then hapned was happily adjusted, thô the Common Voice now says Severall matters which I am unwilling to Credit, while your boats go up that River Quarrels may arise among our people in these troublesome times to prevent which, I am willing that my boats from Durmapatam should go for your Goods; I have an earnest desire to see you to talk of many things, but the Present troubles will not now permitt therefore it must be deferred, but I hope you will not faile your assistance to me in this Extraordinary Occasion.

Do. DIE — The Chief answered the above ola as follows.

"As Concerning our Toneys frequenting the river of Durmapatam I assure you "is with no Intent to do you any prejudice, but to prevent any ill Consequence while "the Country is in Arms, they shall have orders when they go & come with Goods "to give Notice to your people, for you may be Confident we shall in no respect do "any thing to Violate the good Harmony that is between us.

NOVEMB^{R}. WEDNESDAY 1ST. — Dispatcht the Onore Pattamarr, & answered the Chief &c^{a}. Letters received the 5 ^{h}. Octo^{r}. Acknowledging the Chief here has paid to the Proprietor of the Mallabarr Munchua Seized by their Merchants boats the Pagodas 56 6 15, for the amount Sale of the Rice, and as Severall of the people are absent that ought to point out who took the thirteen Pagodas which they say is wanting, We shall deferr that Demand 'till we can learn further what they have to say, if any Confirmation should come to them about the Pyratt we desired them to inform us that we may give the Necessary Caution to the shipping.

WEDNESDAY 1ST. — AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

—— *NOVEMBER 1727* ——

The paymasters Account for October being deliver'd in and the Chief's Account of the Treasury, they were both examined and found Correct, but there is not money to discharge the former, the man sent to Suamy Putturah under the 21st. October not being yet returned, to prevent therefore any murmuring and discontent of the Soldiery the Chief offers to deposite in the Treasury four thousand rupees and we to repay him when the money comes in from Suamy Putturah, which being AGREED to the Paymasters Account was directed to be paid off as also the Charges of entertaining the French Chief &ca. the Five days they were here Amounting to fanams one thousand three hundred Sixty Seven and Twelve Vis Exclusive of the Gun powder &ca. fired in Salutes Amounting to fanams Eight hundred Fifty eight and Twelve Vis the whole to be placed in the Books under the head of Charges Extraordinary.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

Cash Dr.

1727			
October 1st.	To Ballance ..	20926	10

Pr. Contra Cr.

1727							
October	By Garrison Stores to the Gunr. Vizt.	℔	ca	M			
	1 Hauser Lacadiva Coir wte.	1	6	¼	is 334	02	
	6 Marlin Spikes ..				18	—	
						352	02
30th.	By Stephen Law Paymaster					1955	—
	By ballance					18619	08
						20926	10

Dr. Rupees

1727			
October 1st.	To Ballance	356	0 20
18	To Voyage to Mangallore Ballance received	3	0 26
31	To Robert Adams took up of him at Interest this day at one ℔ Ct. Pr. Mensem rupees	4000	0 00
		4359	0 46

Pr. Contra Cr.

1727			
October 28th.	By Charges Extraordinary at the French Chief &ca. Vissit ..	273	2 20
30th.	By Stephen Law Paymaster ..	3000	0 00
	By Ballance	1085	2 26
		4359	0 46

Tellicherry
October 31st. 1727.

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Adams.

— *NOVEMBER 1727* —

THE PAYMASTER'S ACCO^{t}. OF DISBURSMENT FOR OCTOBER 1727.

Garrison Charges this Month	12544	7
Fortification & House Repairs	100	6
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	668	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Stable Charges	150	—
Charges on Merchandize	309	—
Petty Charges	630	12
Account Presents	106	—
Tellicherry fan^{s}.	16956	9

Received on Ola from Ally Rajah in answer to ours of the 31st. of October. FRIDAY 3D.

"That its much to his Sattisfaction that we promise our Toneys shall call at "Durmapatam & give an Account to his people where they are going and what they "carry the assurance of our Friendship is Very agreeable to him. He takes notice "of the Demand we still make for the money owing as we say to the Hoñoble "Company, which as he cannot Sattisfie us by writing, he will deferr it, 'till he can "see the Chief at Durmapatam and our Serwan making a mistake in dating the "Commencement of the Account, he Judges thereby that the discharge wrote under "the 21st. of September was given since the Account, and so from thence Concludes "the Demand invalid.

Answered the above Ola of Ally Rajah as follows Viz^{t}.

"We observe the handle you take from the Error of our Serwan in dating the "Account before the paper of discharge the former as it Stands with us Commences "in 856 Mallabarr stile or 1681 and the discharge was given before in 851 Mallabarr "or 1676 so that the Account is five years after the discharge & which you may be "Sattisfied of, if you will send people to Examine the Account, your Saying that you "have no knowledge from your Uncle or now living Mother of this, gives no Sattis-"faction for you may be assured we Demand exactly the Sume Standing on our "Books, which we are so Confident of the justness thereof that we make no doubt "our Hoñoble Masters will insist on it, so that the sooner you pay it the better as "touching our Toneys going up the river we promised in these troublesome times to "call on your people at Durmapatam, but not to shew what they Carryed that would "be too great a Concession, and indeed we only proposed to Gratifie you in the "former while the Country is in Arms which ceasing we shall discontinue it and "have the free use of the River as we have always had.

AT A CONSULTATION SATURDAY 4TH.

Present

THE R^{t}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The man we sent to Suamy Putturah under the 21st. October being returned without any money We are at a Loss how to discharge the four thousand Rupees received of the Chief under the first Instant but as 'tis Impossible to raise it any where in this Country We have no way left, but to offer an Interest Bond for the

— *NOVEMBER 1727* —

Same to Commence from the 1st. Instant, which he Accepts with some reluctance, as his own Affairs will be much streightned thereby AGREED therefore a Bond be delivered According to the above Tenor.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

SATURDAY 4TH. Received an Ola from Suamy Putturah assuring the Chief 'tis not in his power to raise any Rupees in the parts he lives in, or even at Callicutt nor does he think there will be a probabillity of getting any 'till Foreign Vessells come in, he proposes being at Callicutt in a few days when he will farther endeavour to Supply us with the Sume wrote for.

MONDAY 6TH. Agreeable to our resolution under the 7th. October our Callicut Linguist had Directions to go to the Samorine to endeavour at prevailing on him to come to Callicutt to discourse with us, or if that could not be Effected to fix on a time for his being at Penany but as the Principall Ministers are employed in adjusting some differences with the Comoñality at Callicutt, which will yet require time to Conclude, the Linguist waites for our Orders whether to go to the Samorine or stay 'till the Ministers have finished their Affairs for without them he beleive[s] nothing can be resolved on.

DO. DIE Received an Ola from Ally Rajah in answer to what wrote under the 3th. that the depending Accounts connot be adjusted by writting 'tis better personally to discourse on it, when his troubles are a little moderated he will come to Durmapatam for that purpose; He only wrote about the Toneys now in these times of Warr, that they should call on his people, and shew them what they carryed otherwise as every one has Toneys ours cannot be distinguished.

DO. DIE AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

After the Severall writings to Ally Rajah he gives no Sattisfaction Concerning his debt, and now as may be observed by his ola, he is desirous of Personally discoursing thereupon at Durmapatam where he intends to be when his troubles are a little quieted. AGREED therefore we waite a small time for his coming there, and if he should fail us, then to write for his Finall answer in Order for our advising The Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay.

The Samorines Ministers being at Callicutt our Linguist believes his going down and they not there may disable the Samorine from coming to any resolution about assigning a place for seeing us.

— *NOVEMBER 1727* —

AGREED therefore We write the Linguist, to know when the Ministers can go down, and if they think 'tis possi[ble] to prevail on him to move either to Callicutt or Penany and According to this answer, then to Settle what is Necessary to be done. MONDAY 6TH.

Boyanore in his Ola Received this day giving us No[te] of his having some Pepper by him, which he is willing to give us in part of his debt desires to know what price We will allow for it, or if we are unwilling to take Pepper, that We will Stay 'till he can dispose of it, when he will pay its Amount, to which we agreed to write him as follows.

We are glad at your offers of Pepper which is a Comodity We want, we procure it here at Sixteen Venetians, but as tis to you we will give Sixteen and a half Venetians P^r^. Candy, which if you are willing to take Advise us the Quantity and when you will weigh it.

Adjourned.

ROB^T^. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^M^. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

Received an Ola from Boyanore in answer to what we wrote the Sixth Instant as follows. THURSDAY 9TH.

"I observe you offer me 16½ Venetians ℔ Candy of Pepper upon which I sent "for the Merchants who will not let me have it at that price, nor yet for Seventeen "Venetians, and ask Eighteen, as this is on Account of Debts from them, It is not "proper they should loose in whatever manner take it without either party's "Suffering.

Answered the above by the Chief as follows.

"I note what you advice that the Merchants will not take 17 Venetians ℔ "Candy for their Pepper, and you seem much in their favour, but you would do well "to Consider and not Lett the Hoñoble Company Suffer for had we the money you are "Indebted we could procure Pepper at Sixteen Venetians however, to oblige you "We agree to allow you Seventeen Venetians, which if you are unwilling to take "send us in money the Amount of your debt, for the Price we offer, We expect you "will give it weighed at this Fort.

By a Small Grab wrote a Letter to the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay under this date, Advising them of the State of the Settlement & forwarded the following papers Copy of last Letter under the 3^d^. of August, Calculate of our Expences for said month, Account Currant with Bombay to the last October 1727 & Price Currant of Goods & rate of Coins. SATURDAY 11TH.

Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist under the 11^th^. Instant, he has had a Conferrence with the Samorine's Principall Ministers that are at Callicutt, who are of Opinion he will resolve where to meet us without their going down, Penany seems to them Convenient, and not Callicutt thither they believe he will not come, so that the Linguist waites for Orders to go down to Treat about it. MONDAY 13TH.

The Dutch Sloops left Penany the 24^th^. October & carryed a Munchua they had seized with them to Cochin from whence they are not returned and peoples Opinion are Various whether they will or no.

Answered the above Letter directing the Linguist to go to the Samorine and endeavour his utmost for his coming to Callicutt but, if that will not be granted to settle on Penany or if neither will do to observe the ways, if it be practicable for the Chief to go where he now is & Accordingly advise us And the Chief wrote two Olas one to the Samorine desiring he will adjust the place of Conferrence with the TUESDAY 14TH.

— *NOVEMBER 1727* —

Linguist And one to the King of Puniture desiring he will Comply with his Promise in Paying off a Sum of Money—Account his Debt wondering withall he should fail us when his people had so firmly assur'd us of a Considerable part last August 'tis the only way for him to strike off the whole, that in future he may expect the Hoñoble Company will Serve him.

THURSDAY 16TH. This Morning the Chief most of the Companys Servants and officers went to Mihie to return the French's Vissitt.

SATURDAY 18TH. The Chief &c^{a}. came this morning from Mihie having been Very Courteously entertained there.

SUNDAY 19TH. Imported the Decker Richard Upton Cap^{t}. & Supra Cargoe from Madras.

WEDNESDAY 22D. Imported the Fame Friggat Cap^{t}. Frampton Lewis & a Ketch belonging to the Hoñoble Company from Bombay by the former received a Letter from the Hoñoble President and Councill, and an Invoice of Treasure amounting to Rupees 32000 with Sundry Stores & Medicines Vallued at 820 rupees, the Victoria Fame and Bomb Ketch are to carry away the Pepper we have had in Warehouse the rains as well as that bought of Chatoo Chittie at the high price of 17 Venetians P^{r}. Candy, The above Treasure with the order Sent to the Cumberland for three Chests they esteem a full Supply for the Settlement this Season, The Victoria they inform us has orders to go directly to Anjengo, and to remain as a Countenance to that Settlement untill the 10th. December when she is to return to take in what Pepper we may have to Lade on her, and in the meantime We are to Lade the Fame and Bomb Ketch, and have the remainder in readiness to be Shipt of, that her stay may be as short as possible, The Comanders must have directions to call in at Onore, and follow the Orders of the Chief &c^{a}. there till they shall give them their last dispatches for Bombay. Inclosed came Copy of their last under the 10th. September, and 'tis to be observed they have not yet gott our Letter of the 3^{d}. August Containing the Calculate & Sundry other Advices. The Fame also brought us a Letter from the Chief &c^{a}. Factors of Onore advising that M^{r}. King is arrived there as Chief for the Hoñoble Companys affairs; they have directions from the Hoñoble President & Councill to send us what Rice they could gett by the Vessells, but as they understand our wants are not now so great, and that M^{r}. Taylor has rice here one thousand bales which we cannot dispose of & the price there being dear they Judge it best not to Supply us with any, though another provission is made, that if We should not want the Rice, they might send to forward it to Anjengo, and therefore as they Imagine we have enough they advise us to assist Anjengo with the Rice of M^{r}. Taylor's lying here unsold, if they should be under a Necessity for it.

WEDNESDAY 22D. Sailed the Decker for Bombay & Surat by whom we wrote The Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay Inclosing Copys of our last under the 11th. November the Price Currant & Rate of Coins and the Account Currant with Bombay made up to the last October, We advised the needfull relating to the Settlem^{t}. but could not inform them if the Contents of Treasure &c^{a}. answered to the Invoice Sent as it was not Landed, We Likewise wrote the Chief and Factors of Onore Congratulating the Chief on his Accession to that Station, and informed them our want of Rice is not now so great, nor does Anjengo require any, being rather in a Condition to Supply us, as indeed they offered to do so some time since.

— *NOVEMBER 1727* —

AT A CONSULTATION THURSDAY 23D.

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

A supply of Treasure coming yesterday by the Fame from Bombay Amounting to 32000 Rupees, We are to Consider of the most proper Methods of Discharging our Debts, as farr as we can do it with Conveniency in Order to strike off, as much as possible of the growing Interest, The Treasury Account 'its Ballance for last month being laid before us it appears that there is remaining as follows.

in fifths 18619 8 is Rups.	3723	3	60	
Rups.	1085	2	26	
			4809	1 86
Received now by the Fame Vallue			32000	— —
			36809	1 86
Rice 1022 bales Vall[d]. 12484 11 is ..			2496	3 74
Rupees			39306	1 60

Chatto Chittie being here is Very pressing for the Amount of his Debt, pretending he owes to Severall people of the Country which they are Continually dunning him for; It is Very Necessary we keep up our Hoñoble Masters Credit and therefore agree to strike of his Accounts, after some debate with him Concerning the Interest which he may Demand from the first Instant, and expostulating with him that it is but for a short time and the peper at a great price, he Voluntarily offered to forgive the Interest and therefore his Account is ORDERED to be paid as follows and the Bond taken up with his receipt thereon as Entered hereafter.

Paid Venetians 3750		
less weight 33 Nett 3717 @ 20¼ fans. (ea) is	75269	04
Rupees 11849 @ 5⅛ is	60726	02
	135995	06
Cash to Ballance	4	10
	136000	—

the amount of 400 Candys Pepper at 17 Venets. ℔ Candy is 6800 @ 20 fanams each, The Remainder of Cash in the Treasury we agree to keep for our growing Expences as it is uncertain when the Europe ship may arrive.

We having directions to Settle with the Samorine as soon as possible we were inclined to do it forthwith had not we been Apprehensive of an Impediment from the Dutch, to prevent which we desired The Hoñoble President & Councill to send us some of the Cruizer's to protect us, Now as the Fame and Bomb Ketch are to Continue here 'till the return of the Victoria from Anjengo from whence she is not to sett out before the 10th. Decemr. we have here Twenty days time to employ in Vissitting the Samorine & as it as appears to us that We shall have Space enough We do forthwith resolve to write the Samorine by an Express boat pressing him to repair to Callicutt or Pennany in order for our coming to him Since it is impracticable to proceed so farr inland as he now is, & as the Callicutt Linguist is now with him to

—— *NOVEMBER 1727* ——

treat on this matter, we shall likewise write him to press the Samorine to an Imediate Complyance & Accordingly advise us, Translate of w^t. wrote by the Chief to the Samorine is as follows.

Adjourned.

ROB^T. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^M. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

THURSDAY 23^D. "On the 14^th. Instant I wrote you by the Linguist pressing yo^r. coming to "Callicutt, Since which on the 22^d. arrived the Vessells from Bombay ordering me to "Attend you to finish The Hon^ble. Companys Accounts, therefore I waite for your "imediate coming to Callicutt or Penany at either of which I shall be on your first "notice, if y^o. dont Accept of this Occasion, I know not when I can see you, & The "Hoñoble Company will judge y^o. are unwilling to finish the depending affairs, "thereby obliging them to have other recourses.

THURSDAY 23^D. Received the full Contents of the within Obligation Amounting to fanams One Hundred Thirty Six thousand of Robert Adams Esq^r. Chief &c^a. Councill of Tellicherry Wittness my hand this Twenty third day of November one thousand Seven hundred Twenty Seven.

CHATOO CHITTIE.

FRIDAY 24^TH. By a Munchua from Callicutt we Received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo Dated the 18^th. Instant, Inclosing an Invoice of 350 Bags of Rice amounting to 700 Robins Vallu'd at 8141¼ Galleon fanams including Charges this they Consign to us by a Munchua but desire one Mutta Chitty which they have sent in her may sell it, & our Linguist at Callicutt assist him in it provided we think it will yield more there than at Tellicherry, the Amount of it they desire may be remitted by Bill as they are entirely at present out of Cash, The parts about Anjengo are in the utmost Confusion and the Queen of Attinga has been attackt by the Poolas whom she opposed in person, the King of Travencore is obliged to resent it, which must make both places in the utmost disorder and 'till an Accomodation is made the Hoñoble Company are to expect no Trade.

D^o. DIE. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE R^T. WORS^LL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^R. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Chief and Factors of Anjengo having Consigned (as they advise) to the amount of 700 Robins of Rice by a Munchua which lyes at Callicutt for Orders, We upon enquiry here are informed it cannot well be Vended and therefore so think it most proper to Comply with their request in giving our Callicutt Linguist orders to assist the man whom they have sent in her by name Mutta Chitty in the sale of it, and let him procure Bills for the amount payable at Anjengo, as they are out of Cash; AGREED therefore to send a boat to Callicutt with directions to the Linguist's assistant as aforesaid, and the Linguist himself being gone to the Samorine

— *NOVEMBER 1727* —

by our directions, and as there is some Plank lying there, and has so for some time for want of a Conveyance to Anjengo We agree to give Orders it be Laded on the Munchua if she can take it in.

Adjourned.

Robt. Adams.
John Johnson.
Stephen Law.
Wm. ffforbes.
Hugh Howard.

Monday 27th. Yesterday Imported the Harrison George Williamson Supra Cargo & John Purnell Comandr. from Bengall.

D°. die Sailed the Harrison for Bussorah.

Tuesday 28th. Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist Signifying he has done all in his power (agreeable to our Orders under the 23d. Instant) with the Samorine for his going to Callicutt or Penany in order for our Seeing him, but in fine he could gett nothing agreed on more than that We must send some one to him by the 10th. Decemr. who shall know where & when he will See us, the place he is now at lyes above a League inland of Penany the ways to it are so bad as not to be past with a Pallankeen, nor is there a house to live in there, he the Linguist is forced to be in a poor Cottage lying above half a League from the Pallace & 'its extream difficult to go & come. He forwarded to us the Samorine's Ola and one from the King of Puniture, Translate of which are as follows.

The Samorine's Ola Vizt.

" I have had yours by the Linguist, and though I sometime Since wrote you " of my desire to talk with you, yet it cannot be done now, as I cannot go from " hence 'till the Feast of Mandelon is over, I should Chuse it should be at Callicutt, " but when said Feast is Over I will Consult with the Second and my Ministers " where it shall be either at Callicutt or Penany, and the 10th. Decemr. you may " send where I am to be informed of the resolution.

The King of Punitures Vizt.

" I have Received yours the many Affairs on my hands and not getting " money to Sattisfie you hindered my coming to you, and for the same Cause, I could " not go to the Samorine to procure it, when the Feast of Mandelon is Over " I intend to sett out for the N°. ward, I have a great desire to meet you to Consult " on ways for discharging my debt, and of other Matters, if it could be at Callicutt " It would be more agreeable to me, for to go to Tellicherry will give me much " trouble, but in whatever manner I wish to see you.

Wednesday 29th. At a Consultation

Present

The Rr. Worsll. Robert Adams Esqr. Chief.
John Johnson. Stephen Law.
William Forbes. Hugh Howard.

Read & Approved our last Consultation.

We have had a great desire to Embrace the Present Opportunity of the Fame and Bomb Ketch being here to Vissit the Samorine, in order to adjust with him in the manner directed by The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay, and that we might do so, We sent on the 23d. Instant pressing him to admitt of this Occasion, not knowing when another would offer, as may be seen in the Translate of the Ola to him of that Date, to this he has answered us under the 28th. that We must not go

—— *NOVEMBER 1727* ——

WEDNESDAY 29TH. to him now, nor can We 'till a Feast of his is over, and We are not to send to him to know his Resolution 'till the 10th. Decembr. and after which probably he may put us of to a farther time; these proceedings seem to us as if he was not Very ready at least not in haste to Conferr with us, and at this Rate time may be lost without our being able to come to any Agreement with him, and Consequently can give our Superiours no Advise how he will Terminate, with us, AGREED therefore the Chief writes in a pressing manner expostulats. with him, as also to the King of Puniture both which follow this Consultation.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

To the Samorine Vizt.

"By your Ola now received in answer to the two I wrote you by the "Linguist, I understand the Feast of Mandelon hinders your resolving on the time "for your going to Callicutt or Penany, this is of no importance, I shall be pleased "that you enjoy yourself where you are, but I wish you would not be silent "Concerning the Companys Debt, & thereby secure that good understanding which "has always existed between you and them, to sattisfie this Debt your Majesty need "not trouble yourself in removing from where you are nor that I should come to "you, it is sufficient if you and your Ministers resolve where the same will be "discharged, that I may send proper persons to deliver up your Writts and receive "the mony you owe, which Amount you must be well informed of by your Ministers "with whom we adjusted in Aprill last at Callicutt. It is proper I advise you that to "obtain leave for the Loan of this Debt in the time of your extraordinary Necessitys "and troubles I laboured much, and for which I am now under the displeasure of "my Masters & Superiours and the longer you keep the Same it will increase, and "oblige them to take measures for the obtaining it, as cannot be agreeable or "Convenient to your Majesty, if they should apply Force they will not only recover "the Principall but the full Interest and all the expence you put them to, their "Vessells are maintained at a large Charge, and we cannot send them now to waite "on your Majesty, at any other time to avoid every thing I hope on the receipt of "this you will forthwith resolve on discharging the whole Sum you are indebted to "the Honble. Company, and Advise me that We may Send people to receive it and "deliver up your bonds, this is the only Method of preserving quietness & maintaining the Ancient Friendship always kept up between us, which, I hope you will on "your part do all thats possible.

The King of Punitures Vizt.

"I have received yours and observe that business hindered your Complying "with your promise of being here in October, & now you assure me of coming to the "No. ward when the Feast of Mandelon is over, which I hope you will not fail in, nor "in coming to Tellicherry, where you may finish your Accounts and discourse at "Large on your Affairs, giving the Company Incouragement to serve you in the

THURSDAY 30TH. "time of your Necessitys as has been done to your Predecessors.

Imported the Cumberland Galley John Durley & Capt. David Hunter Supra

DO. DIE Cargoes from Bengall.

Sailed the Cumberland Galley for Bussorah.

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 4

Present

THE R^T. WORS^LL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^R. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & Approved our last Consultation.

On the first Instant in the morning one Antonio Storle a Dutch Musteeze fled hither from Mihie, where he deserted to from us some time in Febry 1725/6 and there gave in a Relation importing, that he and severall others had been Imployed by us to Annoy the French from the Hills of Boyanore to this they gave entire Credit, and Mons^r. Pardaillan in his Letter under the 1^st. of March N.S. 1725/6 Complains of our having in that and severall other instances Violated the Peace and in fine prest for our finall answer, for his resolving on the measures proper to be taken against us, This Affair being of a singular Nature and what they laid great stress on, We agree to send for the said Antonio Storle and know what induced him to sign so Notorious a falcity, but notwithstanding our shewing him his Mark, and using Severall Arguments to induce him to Confess, he possitively denys he ever Signed it, or knows any thing relating to the Purport. Now as this so falls in our power to demonstrate the Fallacy of what was alledged we do agree to write the present Supra Vizor at Mihie who is reported to be second of Ponticherry Congratulating his arrivall & also the Chief and Councill Setting forth what the said Antonio Storle declares and to desire they will please to fix the Fact on him, in order for our punishing him in the manner the crime requires, not meaning by this to revive any part of the late misunderstandings but rather by such a demonstration to clear our selves from those unjust accusations which have been spread against our proceedings which were always agreeable to the Union existing between the two Nations. Translate of s^d. Letter follows this Consultation.

Adjourned.

ROB^T. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^M. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

TO MESS^RS. DELORME AND TREMISOT &C^A. COUNCILL FOR AFFAIRS OF THE ROYALL COMPANY OF FRANCE AT MIHIE.

SIRS

In the first place We Congratulate M^r. Delorme on his arrivall at Mihie offering every thing on our part to preserve that good Union & Correspondence which we always desire may be maintained.

There now offers an Occasion of wirting you on a Certain matter without any desire to revive past things, or give you the least disgust in any manner whatever hoping you will not Judge otherwise. On the first Ins^t. Decem^r. O.S. One Antonio Storle a Dutch Musteeze appeared here, who deserted us in February 1725/6 and as we have been Very busy We deferr'd any Examination of him till this Morning when we shewed him the Verball Process of Mons^s. Pardaillan Gondrin and the other Gentlemen of Mihie, he utterly denys his signing the Same, or that he ever said any thing Contained in it, and in this he stands fixt. Therefore to hinder the like Occasions of such Villains raising things to the prejudice of our Friends^p. We desire you will please to send two of the Gentlemen who were present at his Signing

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

and to hear what he has to say as well as to Consider with us what punishment he deserves this is not to revive past things, but only to keep us from any future evill of this kind from Vagabond fellows breaking our Friendship. We are

SIRS
Your Most Humble Servants
ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

TELLICHERRY
DECEMBR. THE 4TH. 1727 O.S.

WEDNESDAY 6TH. Yesterday in the Evening came Capt. Plaisance & Ensign Roussell with the Gentlemen of Mihie's Letter to us under the 16 N.S. Translate of which with our answer are Enter'd hereafter, We this Morning brought Antonio Storle the Dutch Musteeze before them & shewed him the Verball process sent by Monsr. Pardaillan Gondrin with the formers mark to which he affirm'd his knowg. nothing of it, and that he had never to any of them declared the least part of what was Contained in said Process & although the Gentlemen mentioned Circumstances & Confidently affirm'd many things he had told them, yet he presisted firmly in his Ignorance of the whole, We gave them all the Liberty possible to take him apart which they refused, but Monsr. Roussell Charged him with Severall words told him at the time of writing the Process as well as afterwards, but all to no purpose for he denyed it altogether.

To

MR. ROBERT ADAMS CHIEF OF THE HONBLE.
ENGLISH COMPANY &CA. COUNCILL AT TELLICHERRY.

SIRS

We received your Letter of the 4th. Inst. O.S. in which you inform us that Antonio Storle denys the declaration he made before us against you Febry 28th. 1726, therefore you desire our sending two of the Gentlemen who were present at the Same in order to Consider together of the Punishment his Crime requires, We think 'tis Naturall as he is fallen into your hands for him to deny what he declared knowing Very well he disobliged you in what he did, We now send to you the Gentlemen you desire not to regulate the punishmt. you think he deserves, but only Simply to Confirm what was declared and to which they were Testimonys who will give you proof of the good understanding and Friendship We desire to live with you, in which we hope you will Contribute assuring you we have the Honr. to be

SIRS
Your Most Humble Servants
DELAORME.
TREMISOTT.
LOUET.
ST. MARTIN.
FINIEL.

MIHIE DECEMR.
THE 16TH. 1727 N.S.

To

MESSRS. DELAORME & TREMISOT &CA.
COUNCILL FOR AFFAIRS OF THE ROYALL
COMPANY OF FRANCE AT MIHIE.

SIRS

We yesterday had the Honour of yours of the 16th. Instant N.S. by the Gentlemen you were pleased to send, they have made what enquiry they thought fitt & are Convinst of the unjust Accusations of Antonio Storle against us, as he utterly denys

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

having any knowledge of the paper, or that he ever said anything tending to the purport of 'its Contents, We are truly Sensible he is a most base Creature for which we shall punish him as his Crimes deserve.

We wish Mons^{r}. Pardaillan had Complyed with the request of M^{r}. Adams under the 18th. February 1725/6 O.S. in sending him hither to point out the persons or any one of them which he affirmed to have gone with him to Joyne Boyanore against you, 'Tis Very Contrary to our inclinations to revive any thing which may give uneasyness and nothing but our desire of demonstrating our Innocence could induce us to touch on this matter, as well as thereby to prove to you how lyable each of us may be of being deceived & imposed upon by Vagabonds and Fugitive fellows destitude of any regard to Consience--our earnest desire is to improve every Occasion of binding our Friends^{p}. and therefore we hope you will receive no reports which may tend to Violate it, as we shall not do on our parts, which will be the only means of preserving the Amity and good understanding We aim at assuring you we are with the greatest Esteem and Consideration.

SIRS

Your Most Hum^{ble}. & Obed^{t}. Servants

ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

TELLICHERRY
DECEM^{R}. THE 6TH. 1727.

AT A CONSULTATION — WEDNESDAY 6TH.

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Paymasters Account for the Month November & the Chiefs Account of the Treasury being delivered they were both examined & past, & the amount of the former was directed to be paid off abstract of that & Copy of the Latter are Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.

THE PAYMASTERS ACCO^{T}. FOR MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1727.

Garrison Charges	12321	13
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	704	12
Stable Charges	150	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Charges on Merchandize	232	14
Petty Charges	559	11
Charges Extraordinary	233	04
Account Presents	54	—
Fanams	16704	06

CASH Dr.

1727 Novembr. 1st.	To Ballance	18619 08	—

Pr. CONTRA Cr.

1727 Novembr. 6th.	By Garrison Stores Vizt.				
	10 Bundles Rattans to the Storekeepr.	50	—		
	10 Ps. white Collour Cloth to the Gunr.	50	—		
	25 Goat Skins to the Storekeeper ..	56	04		
				156	04
	By Stephen Law Paymaster			4002	—
	By Ballance			14461	04
				18619	08

RUPEES Dr.

1727 Novemr. 1st.	To Ballance	1085	2	56
22	To Account Currant Bombay received ℔ the Fame Rupees	17468	3	—
		18554	1	23 [*sic*]

Pr. CONTRA Cr.

1727 Novemr. 1	By Horse & Furniture for one Saddle.. ..	24	—	—
23	By Chatoo Chittie pd. him Accot. 400 lbs Pepper. ..	11849	—	—
30	By Stephen Law Paymaster	1578	—	—
	By Ballance	5103	1	26
		18554	1	26

CHEQUEENS Dr.

1737 Novemr. 22d.	To Account Currant Bombay 3750 in Tale Nett	3714	—	— [*sic*]

Pr. CONTRA Cr.

1727 Novembr. 23	By Chatoo Chittie pd. him Accot. 400 Candys Pepper 3750 is Nett	3717	—	— [*sic*]

TELLICHERRY
NOVEMBER THE 30TH. 1727.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ ROBERT ADAMS.

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist dated the 5th. advising us that he forwarded the Chief's Letters to the Samorine & King of Puniture by our own Nayros the 2d. Instt. He has Laded on the Anjengo Munchua which brought their Rice 122 Planks of 1 Inch and 18 of 2 Inches amounting in all to 140 planks sawed out of the 7 Trees which has lain some time at Callicutt the Charges of Embarking amounts to 8 fanams. He sent us an Account Sale of the Rice brought by said Munchua as follows WEDNESDAY 6TH.

350 Bags produced 2416 paras of which 5 was paid for Measurage is 2411 @ 15¾		
Measures ℔ Parra is 37973¼ @ 11 fanams ℔ 100 Measures.	4177	—
Charges disembarking Carriage &ca. deducted	101	—
Callicutt fanams	4076	—

which Sum Muta Chettim the person Sent in the Munchua is Collecting who was present at the Sale & paid all the Charges himself.

Yesterday in the Evening received a Letter from the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay dated the 1st. Instant forwarded to us from Callicutt by the Linguist which acknowledges their having ours of the 3d. August the 20th. Novembr. and that of the 11th. Do. the 29th. By that we advised under the 18th. March they Judged we had Accomodated with Curringhoda and thereby reduced our Charges and we should not then need the out Posts, but since We have not, and urging the Necessity of keeping them, they will acquiesse in such points as are reasonable, but in the whole expect We will do our Duty in every thing which regards the Companys Interest. They observe our Generall plea in not Complying with the Directions in reducing the pay on pretence should we do it, the people will not Serve which seems Very Extraordinary to them, and the more so, that they Should insist on greater pay with us, than what they are assured is given them any where else. Keeping Garrisons clean is generally provided for without an extraordinary expence and 'tis unusuall to allow for Carrying Provissions to those who do Duty at the out places, the Topasses at Bombay provide for it themselves and for bringing Water, and therefore we must gett rid of those who will not be Subject to such reasonable discipline as We are able to Supply ourselves with others that will, for there cannot be a want of Christians along the Mallabar Coast many of which not having rice to Eat. They admitt of the Pay to the Topasses who have distinguished themselves and are attacht to the Service the other also must be allowed the extraordinary pay, till the extirpataion of the time they agreed to Serve for, Then others are to be entertained in Lieu of them as they can be gott, at the pay they have stated. All European Centinells Subjects of Great Brittain are to have no more than 41 fanams ℔ Month, if they are not Contented with it, we must not discharge them, but Send them up, all other Foreigners unwillg. to serve at that rate We are to discharge when we can be otherwise supplyed or do without them, and in Generall discharge Such as we have Opportunity to gett others on easier Terms unless they have Meritted. They make some distinction in Portugueze and others, and the former are well pleased to Serve at Six rupees ℔ Month with them. They forbid the entertaining for a Constancy, any Invalids or Pentioners of any kind; if any suffer in the Service by Loss of Life or Limb We are to allow of Smart money so farr as one Hundred fang. to the Widdow of any man Killed in the Service and 40 fanams for the Loss of a Limb. The three Boys born in the place & training up for Soldiers, when they are Capable of Service May be paid and not before, therefore they are to be struck of. The Expence of Putinha and Tirimalla must cease whenever we Accomodate with Curringhoda and as they expected we had done so, they did not provide for their maintenance in their Calculate. MONDAY 11TH.

It is Prince Cunhi Ommo's business to protect his own Territorys and our Trade therein as we pay him Customs, and althô the Scituation of Tellicherry so ill answers the purpose of Fortifying it was never meant we should thereby engage ourselves by taking part with any of the Country Govenments in the Quarrells among themselves, as to Ally Rajah in regard to his disputes with our Prince We may Supply

—— *DECEMBER 1727* ——

the latter with what he may require for defending himself and recovering from the other at his own expence—and Mr. Adams has Liberty to Accomodate between them letting Ally Rajah know if The Honble. Company suffer from him in these troubles we shall take Sattisfaction on his Trade at Sea The Supplys the French bragg off, they believe will not answer their expectations, and they have reason to think thô their expense be not so Considerable as what made by our Honoble Masters for Seven years past, they are as little inclinable to Continue it; they are fully sensible our Honoble Masters are weary thereof from the Discretionall power they have given to quitt the Settlement, provided it cannot be maintain'd at such a reasonable expence as the Trade will bear. They have heard Mr. Adams should say if the Company was inclinable to sell the Fort of Moylan, he could dispose of it for as much or more than it Cost them, could the same be done and the like for Tellicherry Fort after drawing off the Artillery or even at a much Less Vallue it would be Inviting to part with them, in case they are not to be brought nearer to an Equivolent for the Charge of Maintaining them. We have had such discretionall orders as they think necessary for adjusting with the Samorine and even Compounding for that Large debt which they hope will enable Mr. Adame to bring the same to a Speedy Issue. They will by the first Secure Conveyance send us twelve thousand rupees in fifths as we desire. The Enclosed Letter from the President to the French Generall at Pontichery We must recommend to the Gentlemen of Mihie to forward thither. The Fame and Bomb Ketch may carry us to the Samorine and protect us from the Dutch while the Victoria Stays at Anjengo, or to imploy them in any other manner We may think proper to Countenance our affairs, but they expect them to be dispatcht by the time Limitted. They do not rightly apprehend how the Debts due from Ally Rajah's family came to be struck off the Books, since the Chief and the Linguist are sattisfied in the Justness of them, and as there seems not room for their being disputed, they direct We insist on the payment thereof. They direct our presse. the payment of the King of Puniture's debt, and to Accept of Boyanores Pepper on the best Terms we can hoping it will come under 17 Venetians ℔ Candy. The President on Notice of the Massacre at Juddah took the first opportunity to write the Ambassador at Constantinople desiring his good Offices in that Affair; and he will also write the Bashaw in Demand of the Ships and effects by the Moorships bound thither this Season which is the only step can yet be taken. On the present Scarcity of Grain they permitt our delivering out the rice from Mangallore so as the Honoble Company are no sufferers, Our expences in Entertaining the French Chief &ca. would be more acceptable if less, and the Article of Gunpowder seems Very extravagant which they take Notice of not to have Such expencive Vissits brought into Custom.

MONDAY 11TH. They wonder the Chief should so long delay advising of the 19 Guns lent the Honoble Company, but if they have had the Quantity from him, they think it reasonable he be paid and they will deliver of the like Nature to his Order if they have them. Mr. William Jeynson being now a Factor they order his being admitted into our Councills.

DITTO DIE Yesterday received two Letters from the Callicutt Linguist of the 9 . with a Pacquett of Letters from Bombay brought thither by a Vessell with English Collours—The Nayrs sent to the Samorine aud King of Puniture with our Letters are not yet returned, Price of Coins are as follows:—

Rupees	4	6½
Dollars	3	8
Gubbers	17	—
Pags. Mangallore	15	—
Do. Madras	14	—
Gold Moors	53	—

At Callicutt this Season Ten Vessells with English Collours are Arrived including Sibarrs & Grabs all which employ the Country Brokers and the Government insist on their paying the Presents as do the Moors, which comes to about two hundred Seventy Fanams each Vessell, therefore the Nocquedahs applied to the Linguist to

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

reddress this Matter for the Governour is fixt, if the Nocquedahs do not pay it the Brokers shall, as indeed they have done these Six years past and they will always have it from those as do not Carry Europeans to transact their business, and are under the Management of the Factory, to this the Linguist desires our directions otherwise the Vessells cannot come away,—He has Embarkt on the Anjengo Munchua 140 Plank, sawing of which and embarking amounts to Fan^{s}. 528 6 Vis.

Yesterday wrote the Supra Vizor and Councill of Mihie Inclosing the Presidents Letter for the Govern^{r}. of Ponticherry desiring their Care in forwarding it as soon as possible.

Received an Answer from Mihie Acknowledging their receipt of the above Letter promising to forward it as we desired. MONDAY 11TH.

Sent an Express boat to Callicutt with our Letter to Anjengo in answer to that We received the 4th. Instant Inclosing the Account Sale of their Rice by their Munchua, the amount of which being 4076 fanams Callicutt was paid to Muta Chittim the Man sent in her According to their Orders, We also forwarded the Account of their remaining Timber embarked on said Munchua sawing of which &c^{a}. Charges being fan^{s}. Callicutt 528 6 shall be Charged to Account Currant Bombay. TUESDAY 12TH.

As to the Coffie Plants recommended to us, We waite a Conveyance to send them, the Munchua not coming here nor did the Victoria Anchor in the road as she past.

Wrote our Callicutt Linguist in answer to his of the 9th. receed the 11th. That as it has been always usuall for those that come on the Vessells with English Collours and have Black Nocquedahs & Employ Country Brokers to Transact their business to pay the present mentioned in his Letter, We cannot Contradict it without the Samorines leave, which is not to be had 'till We see him, so that they must Accomodate with the Governour as well as they can directing him to assist them all he can. The Letters for Anjengo are to be delivered the Muckwaydom of their Munchua who is to depart forthwith advising Muta Chittim to give an Account of the Money there for the Sale of the Rice. D^{o}. DIE

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 13TH.

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay giving us Sundry Directions in their Letter of the 1st. Instant received the 11th. the Chief Summons this Meeting to Consider thereof. 'Twas the Expectation they had of our Accomodating with Curringhoda which induced them to make no allowance for Severall Articles of Expence Contained in the Calculate sent us and they do Direct us to settle with him on a lasting footing as soon as possible. We are truly Sensible the Chief has used his utmost endeavour to Effect this but the French afford him such helps, as renders him deaf to any reasonable propositions so that we are under a Necessity of Continuing as we are 'till a favourable Conjuncture offers. They are assured the Allowance to the Soldiery from the Hoñoble Company exceeds what is given by any others, and therefore wonder we should say the people will not Serve, if regulated in the manner prescribed the French being very adjacent and entertaining all our Deserters, We

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

are to Consider what they give in order to make a Judgement why our Men forsake us, as they are Continually doing, and then examining Severall that have run from their Service, We are possitively told their Soldiery are paid as follows.

Each European whether French, English, Dutch, Portugueze or whatsoever Nation	36 fanams		
2/3 of a Bale of rice w^ch. we Vallue at a Medium	6		
112 Billets of wood	2		
	—	44	
A Musteeze of whatsoever Sort the lowest pay	27		
Rice & Wood as to the European	8		
	—	35	
A Topass the Lowest pay	18		
Rice and wood the Same	8		
	—	26	

By which it is Very Evident that all their Men excepting the Europeans have greater pay than is or has been given by us which is a Sufficient reason for their forsaking our Service when they are certain of being entertained by them.

They will not allow any expence for Sweeping the Forts carrying provissions nor more than 41 fanams ℔ month to any Subject of Great Brittain which are to be sent up, if unwilling to Serve at that, and other Europeans must be reduced to it or struck off, if we can gett others in Lieu or be without them. No invalids or Pentioners of any kind are to be paid for a Constancy, and in Case of any one Suffering by loss of life the Widdow is to have one Hundred fanams, and Forty for the loss of a Limb. The three boys trained for Soldiers are not to be paid, 'till they are fitt for Service, nor no Topass to be kept at the present pay longer than 'till we can gett others. All these things fall under our Consideration, and debating largely thereon, It is really our unanimous resolutions, that as the sweeping the Forts are absolutely necessary we cannot strike it off without being Nauseated which surely the Honoble President & Councill do not require. The carrying provissions to Mooharra is directed to Cease and the Charge to fall on the Gunners since the Soldiers in Generall allow for it themselves all the Europeans exclusive of the English are under an agreem^t. to Serve us a number of years at 44 fanams ℔ month, and should We Violate that they would forthwith forsake us, and We thereby become extreamly weakened so that it cannot be done with safety, while they have such incouragement from the French, and as our number is so small We cannot spare the English at present, nor can We abate any part of their pay without puting them on a worse footing with others, which will reasonably give them a great discontent and Certainly induce them to leave us, as Severall already have done without any Motive, so that we must write The Hon^ble. President and Councill accordingly. Our present number of Invalids and Pentioners are Very few being only two of the former at 24 fanams ℔ month and three of the latter at Ten each amounting in all to 54 fanams ℔ month. The Invalids are by a Long Service become old & decayed not in any Capacity to provide for themselves, and the others are the Widdows of Soldiers that bravely lost their Lives in the Service for the defence of the Settlement, and it would be Cruell to take so Small a support from them especially as they have no means of living otherwise, and indeed should such a President be given, we are Very Certain the whole Soldiery Would be disheartned and on every Occasion of troubles desert us, when we most stand in need of them, or what is as bad, turn their backs on the Enemy, by which the Natives would become bold and daring and we unable to withstand their Numbers, our own Experience is a sufficient Witness of the readyness of a Mallabarr Enemy to Grasp at any Advantages, and really when they see any such it puts them in mind of giving disturbance, when otherwise they would not have entertained any thoughts towards it, and as so many Petty Powers lye round us ready to Injure us, requires the greater regard in us for the main Security, therefore We shall give these reasons as before.

The three boys born in the place are now in a Capacity to bear arms and therefore entituled to the pay allowed them. The Topasses at the advanced pay have meritted it by their bravery and a Constant good Behaviour and the same

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

reason holds for Continuing it as was for the first bestowing it on them being a reward for the Services done, the other at 22 fanams cannot be reduced, the Consequence of such a proceeding would assuredly induce them to leave us without our being able to List others, and even as it is good Cochin Topasses are unwilling to serve at this pay, the French entertain all that come & by their giving greater encouragm^{t}. We have lately lost upwards of Sixteen, Was we to gett Mallabarr Christians as the Honoble President and Councill recommend a long time would be spent in teaching them the use of their Arms, and as they are descended from the Lowest sort of the Natives and Slaves to the Nayrs tis not to be expected they will ever behave themselves bravely on any Occasion, and how then can we with a small & feeble Garrison defend the Settlement in Opposition to so many thousands as there is of the Natives. In regard to Putinha & Tirimalla the former must be provided for while the French hold a footing so near us & Curringhoda does not Accomodate, as to the Latter We shall endeavour if Possible to throw the whole Charge on the Prince when he comes to us, which will be as soon as his affairs will permitt. He seems at present resolved on humbling Ally Rajah. If either should desire an Accomodation the Chief will Mediate it in the best manner he can for the benefitt of the Honoble Company. As to the Samorines affair We did in a foregoing Consultation resolve on going down with the Fame & Bomb Ketch to Vissit him, but as he declined it we could do nothing more than writing him at large as may be seen by the Translate of the Ola under the 29th. of Novemb^{r}. to which as yet no answer is come, and therefore we are disabled at present from taking farther steps.

The Chief & Linguist are Very Certain the former Ally Rajah acknowledged they were indebted to the Honoble Company but did not mention the Sume, As he is at present Closely engaged with the Prince, We cannot conclude with him or argue farther, so we must waite 'till things are quieted, the Debts of that Family were not thought desperate but wrote off the Books because there was no particular Account of them & no one here knew how they were transacted which therefore caused the Chief &c^{a}. to write for the Accounts from Bombay on coming of which a proper Occasion was waited for to make the Demand Chusing to decline disputing while we were here in troubles and he in a Capacity to inflame them to our prejudice, these Debts for the reasons aforesaid being brought from Book to Book as well as many others, the Accomptant Laurence Parker Esq^{r}. in his Letter under the 29th. December 1718 reced the 23^{d}. Aprill 1719 ordered to avoid swelling the Books to write them all off, keeping a List apart to have them in Memory in Case any of them might be recovered which sufficiently warrants the writing them off. Boyanore has given no reply to our offers of 17 Venetians ℔ Candy for the Pepper, and as the time for his Paying was agreed by us to be in January We must waite 'till then to renew our Demand, The King of Puniture has been wrote to, and he as may be seen by his answer waites the Seeing of the Chief, Copy of what was wrote we shall send to Bombay, and Use all Possible means for recovering his Debt.

The Rice procured here for the Soldiers is given them out as it Cost and the Paymaster will take Care no Loss arrives therefrom to the Honoble Company.

The first Vissit of the French &c^{a}. being a point of Ceremony We were obliged to fire the Gunpowder We did in Salutes, but as that is Over when they come hereafter less Notice will be taken. M^{r}. William Jeynson According to order is admitted into Councill.

Adjourned.

Rob^{r}. Adams.
John Johnson.
Stephen Law.
W^{m}. ffforbes.
Hugh Howard.
W^{m}. Jeynson.

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

FRIDAY 15TH. Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist Inclosing the Samorines Ola to the Chief and the King of Punitures in answer to what he wrote them under the 29th. of Novemr. Translate of which are as follows Vizt.

From the Samorine

"I have received yours and observe what you therein write me as Concerning "the money I owe ever since the receipt of your first Letter to the Present time, "I have been using my endeavours and in the Month of February I will pay you all "I am able, I have a great Inclination to discourse with you, and 'twas for this reason "I sent to you and therefore if no pressing busines hinders, I desire you will come "to Penany I will give no Occasion of disgust to the Honoble Company & I believe "they will not to me, To Consider of every thing come to me as soon as you can.

From the King of Puniture

"I have received yours and as I before wrote you on the expiration of the Feast "I went to the Samorine and Accomplished what I had there to do, I hope to see "you and Confirm the Friendsp. existing between you and my Predecessor so that "nothing may interferr to Violate it. I am endeavourd. to Gratify my Inclinations "in seeing you as soon as possible.

SATURDAY 16TH. Imported the Duke of Cumberland Capt. Benjamin Braund from Great Brittain And the Victoria Friggat Capt. William Reeves from Anjengo.

Dº. DIE Agreeable to the power given us from the Honoble President and Councill of Bombay We presented their Order to Capt. Benjamin Braund for three Chests Treasure which was accordingly delivered us Nº. 464 : 465 : 471.

MONDAY 17TH. Imported the Hallifax Brigantine William Hurst Capt. & Supra Cargo from Bengall.

TUESDAY 18TH. Yesterday Monsr. De Lorme the French Supra Vizor their Chief and principall Engineer of Mihie came to the Fort & seemed inclinable to make some Offers in regard to publick affairs, which the Chief here incouraged, but they observing the Number of ships and present hurry Chose to use another Occasion when we are at more Leisure, so took their leave this Evening.

WEDNESDAY 20TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Chief Summons this meeting to advise his intention of laying down the Service in Aprill as he finds the Honoble Company are pleased to withdraw their favour and good Opinion of him in ordering another Successor to Bombay after so long and faithfull a Service, he desires therefore The Honoble President and Councill of Bombay may be wrote to by this Occasion to Signify his intentions and to request they will please to appoint another Successor and Gratifie him so farr that he may with Credit leave the place Chief.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

Sailed the Duke of Cumberland, Fame Frigat & Victoria with the Sallamander Bomb Ketch & Charles Ketch for Bombay and the Hallifax Briggantine for Goa, by the former we wrote the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay and by the Fame We sent Duplicate of the same Letter together with the Copy of our last under the 22d. of Novemr. Invoice of the Fame Victoria & Bomb Ketch for Candys 804 : 3 Maund of Pepper amounting to fanams 290240 12 Vis their Bills of Loading Translate of the Olas to & from the Samorine and King of Puniture Copy of our Lres to the French and their answer, The State of our Cash Account Wood & Water for the Vessells Ditto of an old Gun and Gunpowder dust and an Indent for some things wanted, We also advised the Hoñoble President & Councill the Necessary relating to the Settlement and answered their Letter of the 1st. Instant and forwarded our Books for last year with the Diary, Muster Rolls Paymasters Accots. &ca. We likewise wrote the Chief & Factors of Onore the Quantity of Goods Laded on the Vessells and of the Arrivall of the Europe ship here. THURSDAY 21ST.

Capt. Benjamin Braund after going on board sent us the following Protest which with our answer is Enter'd hereafter. Do. DIE

To

THE WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. &CA.

When I came on board I made Muster of my ships Company and find James Monger a Midshipman is not on board, now this is to request and Demand (as in Duty bound) that you will not detain, Harbour, or be privy to his leaving the Ship Duke of Cumberland now in the Service of the Hoñoble United East India Company and if you Robert Adams Esqr., Mr. John Johnson, Stephen Law, William FFORBES, Hugh Howard, William Jeynson, or any of you are privy to his leaving the said ship Duke of Cumberland or Entertain Joyntly or Seperately, you are to answer the same to the Hoñourable the Court of Directors of the United East India Company for so doing

I remain
SIRS
Your Most Obedt. Humble Servant
BEN. BRAUND.

TELLICHERRY ROAD
DECEMR. 21ST. 1727.

CAPT. BENJAMIN BRAUND

SIR

In regard to the Tenor of your Protest concerning Mr. Monger We are to inform you, you know as well where he is as we do, all that we can say he Certainly took his leave yesterday in the Evening in order to go on board and since We have heard nothing of him, We are

SIR

Your Humble Servants
ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

TELLICHERRY
DECEMR. 21ST. 1727.

Imported the Tellicherry Grab Capt. Henry Jordan & Jeremiah Jones Supra Cargo from Bengall. FRIDAY 22D.

Sailed the Providence for Onore. Do. DIE

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

FRIDAY 29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE Rt. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Chief for some time past has waited for a proper Occasion to write the Samorine in Order for the puting his Debt on the footing enjoyned by the Honble. President and Councill of Bombay, but through Severall delays of him the Samorine We could not possibly embrace the Occasion of going by the Fame &ca. now as he offers as may be Observed by his Ola under the 15th. to meet him at Penany and pay off all that he can of his Debt in February the Chief proposes writing him forthwith, that he may fix on a time Certain of his being there, that he may go down which he is resolved to do on the Previous Notice given—this being agreed to, the Chief wrote an Ola Accordingly which follows this Consultation, as also another to the King of Puniture.

The three Chests of Treasure taken out of the Duke of Cumberland being examined We find each Contains 3896 nett Dollars in all amounting to 11688 and we have two Interest Bonds to discharge to the Chief one of 3000 Rupees taken up the 30th. September and one for 4000 rupees from the 1st. of November for payment of which sums he offers to take Dollars at 10½ fanams each, as they will not yield any thing more, upon which the question was put whether to pay them at that rate, or endeavour to Exchange them in hopes of obtaining something more for them, or to pay away part or all the rupees now by us Amounting to about 5100, upon Examining the first we find there is no probabillity of getting more for the Dollars at Callicutt than nine & a half fanams and 4½ fans. the rupee which exactly answers the rate offered by the Chief, and if we should pay away our rupees we shall be in want of them for the defraying our Charges especially for the Millitary, AGREED therefore we pay the Amount of the Bonds in Dollars with the Interest arising to the last of this month, which the Chief Demands urging that he has borrowed this money of severall people in the Country who will not be Sattisfied otherwise and as he raised it on his Creditt purely for the Companys Service he cannot Consent to Loose thereby, the Bonds were Accordingly delivered up & Cancelled and the amount paid as follows.

Rupees from the 30th. Septemr.	..	..	..	3000	—	—				
Do. 1st. Novemr.	..	..	..	4000	—	—				
							7000	—	—
Interest Vizt.									
3 Months on the first is	..	..	..	..	90	—	—			
2 Do. on the Second	..	..	..	..	80	—	—			
							170	—	—

The whole amount 7170 @ 5 fanams each is 35850 @ 10½ fanams ℔ Dollar is Dollars Nett 3414 fans. 20 9 Vis.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

— *DECEMBER 1727* —

Translate of the Chief's Ola to the Samorine Viz^{t}.

" By the Ola I received from you, I observe you are using Dilligence to pay off the Hoñoble Companys Debt which greatly pleases me that you have this desire, and I hope you will not sitt quiet 'till it is all discharged, you write me of your inclination to see me which I also wish for, as I wrote you formerly, therefore I waite for your going to Pennany from whence on your first notice given I will hasten to you.

To the King of Puniture Viz^{t}.

By what you write me I hope y^{o}. have been at the Samorines Pallace & Consulted of the proper means for the discharging your Debt which I expect you will pay of with all speed.

AT A CONSULTATION — JANUARY TUESDAY 2^{d}.

Present

THE R^{T}. WOR^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

Agreeable to the orders of the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay We have been using means to procure the Twenty Candy of Cardamums directed to be bought and have seen the Musters thereof, Samoyne the Principall Merch^{t}. Demands Eighty Venetians the Candy and seems fixt in that price as his produce this Season amounts to no more than thirty five Candys there is another Merchant by name Mussa living in Boyanores Country who offers us Ten Candys which are equally good with those of Samoine's and is Determined to have seventy three Venetians ℔ Candy which therefore we agree to buy & accordingly strike with him at that rate and to pay him in Dollars at Eleven fanams each and allowing Twenty fanams for the Venetian, The Ten Candys more We want we agree to offer no more at present than seventy five Venetians which when he knows, if he will take or not We shall resolve accordingly

Adjourned.

ROB^{T}. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

Sailed the Eleanor for Onore and the Tellicherry Grab for Gombroon. — WEDNESDAY 3^{D}.

— *JANUARY 1727-28* —

FRIDAY 5TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Cardamum Merchant Samoyne accepting our offer of Seventy five Venetians ℔ Candy for Ten Candys thereof, agreeable to our last Consultation We resolve therefore to take the same of him and pay Dollars at Eleven fanams allowing the Venetians at Twenty.

The Paymasters Account for December being delivered in, it was Examined and past, as well as the Chief's account of the Treasury extract of the former and Copy of the Latter are Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

Cash

		Dr.		
1727 Decemr. 1st.	To Ballance	14461	04	
	To Ballance	10625	14	

	Pr. Contra			Cr.
Decembr.	By charges Merchandize on Pepper Vizt.			
	1600 Matts @ 9 fans. ℔ Cent ..	144	—	
	33 Maunds Coir @ 2 3 ea ..	72	03	
			216	03
	By Warehouse Stores pd. Mr. Stephen Law Vizt.			
	734 Covits Mango Plank & Charges thereon to make Chests for Cardamums.. ..		309	03
	By Garrison Charges pd. Do. for Carmerico wood for Gun stocks		60	—
31	By Stephen Law Paymaster		3250	—
	By Ballance		10625	14
			14461	04
	By Account Currant Bombay Wood Water &ca. for the Fame, Victoria & Bomb Ketch as ℔ Accot. Steward		353	—
31	By Ballance		10272	14
			10625	14

Rupees

		Dr.		
1727 Decemr. 1st.	To Ballance	5103	1	26

	Pr. Contra			Cr.
1727 Decemr. 31	By Stephen Law Paymaster		2000	— —
	By Ballance		3103	1 26
			5103	1 26

Foreign Silver

		Dr.		
1727	To Accot. Currant Bombay for 3 Chests received out of the Duke of Cumberland Capt. Benja. Braund No. 464 465 & 471 ea. qty. 4000 is 12000 Dollars weight nett	11688	—	—

	Pr. Contra			Cr.
1727 Decemr. 29th.	By Robert Adams pd. his Bonds & Interest in Dollars		3414	20 09
	By Ballance		8273	51 07
			11688	0 00

Tellicherry
December 31st. 1727.

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Adams.

— *JANUARY 1727-28* —

PAYMASTERS ABSTRACT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1727.

Garrison Charges	12085	8
Fortification & House Repairs	213	12
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	713	02
Stable Charges	150	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Charges on Merchandize	956	15
Account Presents	75	—
Petty Charges	654	—
Tellicherry fanams	17296	05

THURSDAY 11TH. Imported the Prince Brigantine Robert Cony Capt. from Bengall but last from Anjengo.

FRIDAY 12TH. Received by the Hoñoble Companys Munchua from Anjengo a Letter from the Chief & Factors there Dated the 5th. Instant by said Munchua they desire we will Send down a Number of Coffie Plants with Directions about their Culture and the Soile which best agree with them, they also sent us Copy of their Severall Letters to the Dutch with their answer, and an Extract of their Consultation of the 20th. October Concerning the stopping the Port of Quyletche in Order to obtain the King of Travencore's Debt which being now paid no Mollestation is given to those that go there, The Dutch's pretence for Seizing the Chief's Munchua last Season they ground as a reason that she was Trading in their Ports, and not bound to Callicutt as was insinuated, they make exclusive Grants of Trade with the Country Princes and then Pretend what they do to us is only defending their Grants, so that in a Short time they will frighten the Country people so as we may not be able to carry on a Trade and thereby the Settlement rendered of no use, this they observe requires our Hoñoble Masters Serious Consideration to prevent.

SATURDAY 13TH. Imported the Shawallum Capt. William Shotbolt him & Thomas Harnett Supra Cargoes from Bengall.

MONDAY 15TH. Received Olas from the Samorine & King of Puniture translate of which are as follows.

From the Samorine Vizt.

"I have Recieved yours and take notice what you write me, as to the money "lent me by the Hoñoble Company in the time of my Necessitys, I am Very will- "ing to pay without any doubt, and to effect this I am using my utmost endeavours, "as to our meeting I will advise you when it shall be, in regard to the Hoñoble "Company's Friendship, I shall not on my part Violate it, and I hope you will have "the same Care on yours.

From the King of Punitures Vizt.

"I have Received yours and understand you will be with the Samorine in "February when I will there meet you & Consider of means for my Paying my debt, "as my Deceased Unckle was assisted by you in the time of his wants, I shall "endeavour on my part there shall no difference happen between us, and I am "trying to gett the Samorine to assist me, which I hope you will also Joyn in.

Do. DIE Imported the Balis Galley John Bell Capt. and Henry Hegdin Supra Cargo from China, and the Mary Briggantine Rebert Baillie Capt. &.Supra Cargo from Mallacca.

MONDAY 15 Sailed the Shawallum & Prince Briggantine for Surat by the former We wrote the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay advising our having procured 20 Candys Cardamums and sent the Interest Bonds Cancelled for what has been paid Robert Adams Esqr. and for the Pepper bought of Chatoo Chittie.

MONDAY 15TH. Received by the Balls Galley a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo under the 11th. Instant requesting our sending them by their Round Munchua as many Men as We can Conveniently Spare for their Garrison being weak and the

— *JANUARY 1727-28* —

hazard from the Country people who are involved in Warrs is so great, that all their soldiers and Inhabitants are obliged to sleep under Arms they observe there is reason to apprehend Treachery from Mallabar notwithstanding they have been and are now in the Interest of the Kings.—they likewise desire we will send them some good Rice by the Munchua though do not mention the Quantity.

AT A CONSULTATION — WEDNESDAY 17TH.

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Present Demand of the Chief and Factors at Anjengo for Soldiers and rice We are to Consider of and after taking a Survey of the Men we have in Garrison and the number of places we have to defend with them, We find it is not in our power to spare them any, but as there are Severall Straglers to be Listed here and at the adjacent places We agree to detain the Munchua two or three days to gett as many as we can to send by her, and to Embark as much good rice, as she can Conveniently take in which is not to be procured under Eleven fanams the Mangallore Bale, and to send a number of Coffie plants in Chests.

The Honoble President and Councill of Bombay having been wrote to, in regard to Ally Rajah's Debt, they are pleased to direct that We recover it of him, since the Chief and Linguist can be Witnesses it was formerly acknowledged and as Ally Rajah seems resolved to go speedily to Mecca and our Chief to leave this place in Aprill, We are to use our utmost endeavours before they go to bring this to a Conclusion and in order thereto agree to write him an Ola which follows this Consultation.

Adjourned.

ROBT. ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON

Translate of the Chief's Ola to Ally Rajah Vizr.

"I have wrote you Severall times and sent to you the Gentlemen of Councill "here with the Linguist, to adjust with you the debt Contracted by your Ancestors "with the Honoble Company, of which you have taken no farther notice, then that "you would come to Durmapatam & you, and We to settle this affair there, but you "have not yet Complyed with that promise. There is now a Currant report you "intend to Vissit Mecca, and therefore I am to press you will before you go Settle "the Accounts and pay the Debt, and so prevent the prejudice which otherwise may "attend it, and in Order to it, I expect you will come, or send your people to pay "the Debt.

Sailed the Balls Galley for Bombay by whom we wrote the Honoble President & Councill advising the apprehensions they are in of Warrs at Anjengo, and that they have desired our sending them Men and rice, which we should Comply with to the best of our Power, We also informed them of our having wrote to Ally Rajah for the Debt of our Honoble Masters & sent Copy of our last under the 15th. Instant. — WEDNESDAY 17TH.

— *JANUARY 1727-28* —

WEDNESDAY 17TH. Received an Ola from Ally Rajah to the Chief in answer to what wrote him above Vizt.

" I have received yours Concerning an Old Account which you sent the Gentle-
" men of your Councill & Linguist about a small time Since, and then I shewed them
" a paper of discharge which was to their Sattisfaction. These Accounts are of near
" Fifty or Sixty years standing and never spoke of to my Ancestors, I my self have
" had Severall dealings wth. you, and yet this never was mentioned, I can impute the
" Present to nothing but my ill fortune, I have turned over all my old Accounts
" already but can find no explanation of it, and for me to examine farther is not now
" possible in so short a time. Whatever has happened with the King of Cherrica
" you are perfectly apprized of, I hope you will Consider the Interest of my family
" and bring the troubles to a Conclusion having us at heart as if it was your own
" Cause, I am also to beg your Kindness to my Country and family in Generall
" which every one knows you have a good will to, and for the Continuane of it
" I hope and desire.

WEDNESDAY 24TH. Yesterday the French Chief Monsr. Tremisott Engeneer Monsr. Dedier and Monsr. Louet one of their Councill came from Mihie and brought a Letter from the Supra Vizor to the Chief here, Translate whereof is Entered heareafter, They made three propositions in order to Settle on means for the Mutuall Tranquillity of each other Vizt.

1st. That We agree on the Price of Pepper now to be given, that the Merchants of the Country may not make their usuall advantage of Pretending one gives more than the other, and thereby Continue keeping up the Price, which they Judged was our Interest as well as theirs to Lower.

2d. That We agree to deliver up Deserters According to the manner Used with Madras and Ponticherry & so prevent that Continuall evill.

3d. That as it is Necessary we should preserve a good Understanding with each other to avoid giving the Natives an Occasion of Tampering with both, they proposed that Curringhoda should stand Neuter; and We to grant him such of the Lands kept from him, which we make no use of or advantge, and then the Necessity of keeping so many out Posts would Cease, Since they on their part would promise to give him, nor no one of the Country the least Advise or Assistance in any wise against us but as the Hill bordering on Mihie river & Looks into their Fort is Necessary for their Security they must keep that in the manner it is without meaning it shall be of any prejudice to our Free & open Communication with Curringhoda's Country which we may enjoy fully.

We shewed the utmost readyness to Concord with them in every thing tending to preserve Peace and Future quiet, as to the Pepper We told them that Fifteen Venetians ℔ Candy was as much as could be at present given, and more We should not Offer, unless it should happen that it may not be procured at that price, in Such Case We promised Mutually to advise each other, before more was offered. In regard to Deserters We Acknowledged the Usefullness & advantage it would be of, and we would readily enter into any agreement Accordingly, but it was likewise proper to Settle on the other part relating to Curringhoda whose Country has been made over to our Hoñoble Masters in Articles Signed by his uncle Anno 1719 which does mean and imply that no Europe Nation shall Traffick or frequent his Country the Sole Right and priveledge of doing which being Vested in us, and is so understood by our Superiors who we believe will not permitt us to give it up, and We could not think if we were hearty and sincere to each other that said Curringhoda or any one else could use the Hill to their disadvantage provided it was Vacated. They insisted strongly on the Necessity of their keeping it, and as We could not at present Accord in it they proposed Very Speedily to have another Conferrence to try if Possible to Accomodate in the severall particulars which we Accordingly agreed to, and they went away this Morning the Chief answering the Supra Vizors Letter which is Entered hereafter.

—— *JANUARY 1727-28* ——

To Mr. Robert Adams
Governour of Tellicherry

Sir

I should with pleasure Partake of the Sattisfaction which these Gentlemen will have, who have the Honour to Vissit you, but it is proper for the sake of Decorum that one remains here.

I desire you will afford a Moment to discourse a little for the Settling the Price of Pepper, and other things which may be of use to our two Companys, I know not, If I am deceived but my Opinion now, is that if we engage in Friendship and Harmony, our Affairs will prosper the better, I shall give you my hands with pleasure in this matter assuring you, that we Aim at nothing higher than the obtaining of Peace and Tranquillity to our Establishment which I judge Consists in a Union which ought to reign between us for the Common benefitt, I have the Honour to be with great Consideration.

Sir

Your most Obliged Servant
Delorme.

Mihie
Febry. 3d. 1727/8.

Mr. Delorme

Sir

Yesterday was favoured with your Esteemed Letter of the same date by Messrs. Tremisot, Dedier and Louet wth. the Sattisfaction due, and nothing could have been more to my desire had I been Honrd. with your presence, but as our Masters Affairs are of that Nature, that will not always allow us to have the pleasure We propose in the enjoyment of each others Company, We must Submitt and what We cannot do personally must make up with writing.

The above Gentlemen proposed three things Commerce Fugitives, and the Lands of Curringhoda, to the two first believe there will be no great difficulty to agree in, but the third find they are not Sufficiently impowered to give us that ease, which in Justice and right appertains to our Hoñoble Masters, by Ancient agreement and Compact made with the Late Curringhoda and Signed by him in the Presence of his King & the present Curringhodas father & severall others.

Sir you may be assured that what is for the Mutuall benefitt of both our Masters, and their Servants in these parts shall readilly be Embraced & Cherrished by us, and if it be as I understand you are, of our Sentiments a Hill or a Small Force on this side the river Mihie, I hope will be no obstacle to our Tranquillity & frequent Conversation, Do not question but after the Gentlemen have reported what We Conversed of here, and you have perused this, but you will readily Concord with us, that We ought not to give up our Hoñoble Masters just rights and pretensions to Cunhi Nayrs Country at least that nothing should be in it, that may Cause us any Jealousy or obstruct our free passage in his Country, for so soon as we can agree, and settle as behoves us all apprehensions of what Cunhi Nayro, Nombiers, or any other can do to Mollest or interrupt our Harmony and good Correspondence, will Cease and We shall thereby be enabled to Ease our Masters Expences & Charges and live in greater Security, for so Soon as the Country people see us Unanimous and a free Conversation Settled between us, they will not dare to raise Idle surmices to their own advantage and our Cost.

What wrote above hope will meet with your favourable Constructions, and if you have any thing more to propose We shall readilly hear it and in all things that are agreeable to our Honble. Masters Interest and our ease shall willingly Consent to,

being resolved to keep up a good understanding and Amity with all in the Service of the Company of France and I have the Honour to be with the greatest Consideration.

SIR

TELLICHERRY
JAÑRY THE 24TH. 1727/8.

Your Obliged Humble. Servant
ROBERT ADAMS.

P.S.

As to the Price of Pepper We agreed with the Gentlemen not to give above fifteen Chequeens at present, & if it is not procurable at that, to Advice each other before We break it.

WEDNESDAY 24TH. Sailed the Mary Briggantine for Bombay, and the Anjengo Round Munchua by which We wrote the Chief & Factors there and sent them One Serjeant One Rounder four Europeans & thirteen Topasses, also Two Hundred Bales of Rice, and Eight Chests with about 250 Coffie plants advising them to supply them plentifully with Water & keep them from the Scorching of the Sun while they are young and tender & now and then to enrich the Soile with dung. The Cost of the Rice, Charges of the Munchua & Soldiers amounting to fanams 2374 : 3 vis we shall Debt Account Currant Bombay for.

THURSDAY 25TH. The Chief received a Letter from Monsr. Delorme in answer to what we wrote yesterday inclosing a Letter directed to the Hoñoble William Phipps Esqr. President & Governour of Bombay which was received yesterday from Ponticherry Translate of Monsr. Delorme's Letter and the Chiefs answer are Entered hereafter.

MR. ADAMS

SIR

I have received yours of the 24th. Jañry. O.S. which you did me the favour to write, and I am pleased to find, you are ready to Treat of the affairs which are for the Common benefitt of our two Companys, and what gives me a farther Sattisfaction is the Power we received yesterday from the Councill of Ponticherry to nominate two persons of this Factory to Conferr, and Treat with two of yours, which We doubt not are already appointed, as touching the place and Day for the Conferrence, it shall be as you think best, but we are to remark to you, that Moylan is the Most Convenient for the Accomodation of each other as being more retired from any Occasion of Disturbance.

Inclosed is a Letter received by the Pattamarrs directed to Mr. William Phipps Governr. of Bombay, which we desire may be forwarded by first Opportunity, I have the Honour to be with great Consideration.

SIR

MIHIE
FEBRY THE 5TH. 1728 N.S.

Your Humble Servant
DELORME.

MR. DELORME

SIR

Received yours of this date, by which find mine of yesterday's was Very Acceptable to you, and that you have received a Pattamarr from Ponticherry which has impowered you to Nominate two persons of your Factory to Conferr and Treat with two of Ours, and that you think Moylan the fittest place as being free from disquietness.

We readily agree as to the place, but leave the day and time to your pleasure which when we are Acquainted with shall not fail to Appoint two of the Factory to meet the Gentlemen of yours, and on our part use all Candour & endeavours to bring the Conferrence to a good Issue.

— *JANUARY 1727–28* —

The Letter for the Hoñoble William Phipps Esq^{r}. President & Governour of Bombay shall be forwarded by first Conveyance. And I have the Honour to be with great Consideration.

SIR

Your obliged Humble Servant
ROBERT ADAMS.

TELLICHERRY
JAÑRY THE 25TH. 1727/8 O.S.

The month drawing near a Conclusion and Boyanore hitherto regardless of his promise in paying his debt the Chief wrote him as follows. THURSDAY 25TH.

"I have repeatedly wrote you to discharge what you are Indebted to the "Hoñoble Company and your last answer was that you would do it this Month "which is now near expired, and no one as yet appears from you with the Money, "which therefore Causes my Sending you this to desire you will in all haste pay of "your Account and thereby preserve your Friendship with the Hoñoble Company.

Yesterday the Chief &c^{a}. went to Mihie to return the Vissit made here the 18th. Decemb^{r}. by Mons^{r}. Delorme the French Supra Vizor where 'twas agreed that on Monday next being the 29th. Instant a Conferrence should be held at Moylan in Order to Accomodate the Affairs of our two Companys in these parts, the Chief was Civilly entertained and was Honr^{d}. with two Salutes. SATTURDAY 27TH.

Yesterday Imported the Whynot Ketch Bagnoll Wallis Cap^{t}. and Samuell Lutton Supra Cargo from Bengall. MONDAY 29TH.

Agreeable to what was settled at Mihie on Friday the 26th. by the Chief &c^{a}. yesterday morning the French Supra Vizor & M^{r}. Dedier their Engineer mett Robert Adams Esq^{r}. Stephen Law, William Forbes & Hugh Howard at Moylan and after the Complem^{t}. Salute past We satt down in order to proceed on settling the main difference about Currringhoda's Country, but as there was but two persons deputed from the French Mess^{rs}. Forbes & Howard withdrew and then they produced their power given by the Councill of Puddicherry to Accomodate and agree with us for the Mutuall Benefitt of our Companys asking if we had also a power, or if we were informed of what Governour Phipps wrote to Ponticherry, We told them We knew the Substance but had no Copys. They desired to decline medling with the old Contest about our Rights and pretentions in Curringhoda's Country, in which they were inclined to hold no more places then that fronting their Fort of Mihie, which Millitary Pollicy obliges them to keep for their Safety, without designing thereby to give any Mollestation or hinderance to either the Country or us, and they think Considering our present Scituation that our only way to preserve Peace is for us to give up to Curringhoda the Lands unmanured and then we to Engage Mutually to aid & assist each other at all times, should he offer to give disturbance to either party by which they believe there would be no farther Occasion to keep so many out Posts which they were inclined to Vacate excepting the aforesaid fronting Mihie hoping we would do the same, by such as then would be of no use to us; We exprest a sincere readiness to enter into any Measures which may tend to procure tranquillity & Consequently lessen our Expences, as to the land of Curringhoda We offered to go with them to take a Survey of it, in order for our agreeing what we should Grant him, Accordingly in the Evening We Viewed all the Waste ground lying to the S^{o}. ward of Punella and Putinha and so up to the Eastward inland offering to permitt his Manureing it & emyloying it to his use, this they thought too little and wanted some more to the N^{o}. ward, We represented the inconveniency and ill Consequences our giving him any there as it would bring his people to intermext with those under our subjections, and be an Occasion of Continuall Quarrells which would not then be in our power to hinder, they then required our forsaking the Hill Putinha, and they would do so by Carri Cunha which was made imediately on our taking footing there, our doing this they Judged would appease the Apprehensions of Curringhoda & enable him Cheerfully to Cultivate his Ground, which could not be done while our Fort lyes over it, We assured them, if we kept our hold it should be rather to protect his ground at least never to give any Mollestation to it our Fort being intended for TUESDAY 30TH.

— *JANUARY 1727-28* —

TUESDAY 30TH. nothing more than a Security to ourselves which was as reasonable for us to keep as they the Hill fronting Mihie the Evening approaching they proposed going away to return on Thursday the first Febry next which We Accordingly agreed to.

D°. DIE. Received an Ola from Boyanore to the Chief in answer to that he wrote him under the 25th. Instant Vizt.

"I have received yours and observe what you write me the Account between me "and the Hoñoble Company it is reasonable and Necessary I should Sattisfie for the "Securing our Friendship and 'tis for this I am now labouring & will speedily make it "good, as to what I sent Baddamalla Putturah and Ally Mamy to talk with you about, "if you effect it will be Very well for me. The Account I will finish with all Speed.

AT A CONSULTATION

WEDNESDAY 31ST. *Present*

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The French having entered into a Conferrence with us for the Settling on means for the Mutuall benefitt and advantage of each Company, and to morrow being the time appointed for another interview which probably may bring things to a Crisis the Chief Summons this meeting to deliberate and resolve on the Terms we Judge We may agree with them and in Order to Form an Idea of the Matter we shall here remark the heads of their Demands Vizt.

1st. THAT we assign to Curringhoda the Lands lying unmanured and so to have his Country, free to each of us, then we may Vacate the Posts which have been lately made, and thereby ease our Masters of a Considerable Charge that we engage mutually to aid & assist each other provided the said Curringhoda sho'd attempt any thing against us, such a Conjunction they esteem will wholly prevent his injurious designs should he now or hereafter have any to either of us, this agreement is to be of Force in time of Warr should any Commence between our Crowns that they give no Mollestation to us in our Limits nor we to them in theirs, But it is to be remarkt they firmly insist on keeping the Hill Fronting Mihie on this side the river which they say is absolutely Necessary for their Security.

2d. THAT Deserters of either side be Delivered up on pardon being always granted them.

3d. THAT we agree mutually on the price to be given for Pepper so as the Merchants may not make the usuall advantage by pretending one gives more than the other & thereby Continualy enhanceing the price.

These things being of a Serious Nature & which will influence our Tranquillity for the Future, We are to Consider if we are Vested with a Sufficient Authority from our Superiours to Conclude and Signe such an Agreement, on Examination of our Orders being therefore made We find exclusive of Severall directions & instructions at other times given by the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay in their Letter under the 10th. Septr. 1727 they say as follows

"You have already our full orders for accomodating with Curringhoda, & "since the Land without Moylan is likely to prove of so little Consequence as you "represent it, We Consent that you resign that part to him, or use any other means "you Judge reasonable to come to a reconciliation with him.

— *JANUARY 1727-28* —

The above We Unanimously Conceive as a Sufficient Authority & as all our endeavours to Concurr with Curringhoda distinctly have been ineffectual, We Choose to Accept of the French propositions & do after a Serious deliberation resolve in fine to come to a full determination with them if we can on the following Terms.

1st. That We will assign to Curringhoda all the land lying between Putinha & Carri Cunha from the S°.ward and up to the Eastward reserving to ourselves all the Space to the N°.ward & Eastward of Putinha but the Hill of Punella &ca. to remain to us as a Barrier to our Limits, We agree to Assist the French against Curringhoda should he offer to disturb them, as they are likewise us in the Same manner, in regard to the Duration of the Agreement as to time of Warr we must waite the order of our Superiours as well as for their Continuance on the Hill on this side the river fronting Mihie, which as it is in Curringhodas Country We can in no wise give up as being directly our Masters property made to us Anno 1719.

2d. We agree to deliver up Deserters reciprocally.

3d We also agree to Settle with them from time to time the Price of Pepper.

When the Severall Affairs come to be discoursed with them 'tis probable some small alterations will be found Necessary which we Impower Robert Adams Esqr. &ca. to make as they find Convenient, and as last time Stephen Law, William Forbes, & Hugh Howard went, and but only Robert Adams Esqr. & Stephen Law satt at the debate We also agree the Same persons go to morrow and only an equall number as the French bring to sitt According to seniority.

Adjourned.

Stephen Law.
Wm. ffORBES.
Hugh Howard.
Wm. Jeynson.

February Friday 2d. Agreeable to what we before resolved the Chief & Stephen Law went yesterday to Moylan and there discoursed with Monsr. Delorme the French Supravizor and Monsr. Dedier their Engineer; they brought with them Severall heads which were to be adjusted between us for our Accomodation translate of which from the Portugueze is entered hereafter, the debate was reasumed for their leaving this side of the river and the Articles with us and Curringhoda shewn them as a proof of our right, and We also added that the Hoñoble President of Bombay had insisted on it in his Letter to the Generall of Ponticherry they denyed that he had wrote so, but as they had a Copy thereof it should be produced at the next interview on Monday the 5th. Inst. after many Arguments used they persisted firmly in their resolution of holding the Hill Fronting their fort of Mihie which was Possest in time of Warr for their Security, & as the like Occasion might happen again it would be unsafe for them to relinquish it and therefore could not be done, We then proceeded to Agree on Curringhodas Lands, and they Sent for some of his people and their Linguist, as We also did for ours to examine those which they demanded, upon a review thereof we found there was but a Very inconsiderable part which they expected lying inland of Puntinha but that We referred adjusting, till the next Interview on Monday next.

Friday 2d. Imported the Dolphin Briggantine Capt. John Turpin from Bengall.

Saturday 3d. Imported Ship Walpole Capt. Charles Boddham, Edward Carteret and Said Capt. Supra Cargoes from Bengall.

Do. Die The Chief having business of Consequence with the Gentlemen of the Walpole in regard to his Ship detained at Juddah we wrote the French to Excuse his meeting them as agreed 'till the Ship was gone which was to their Sattisfaction.

Monday 5th. Yesterday Arrived Ship Charles Capt. John Kelsall Jonathan Windar Supra Cargo from Bengall.

Tuesday 6. Sailed the Charles for Bussorah.

Wednesday 7th. Boyanore sent in as part payment of his debt Thirty one and a quarter Candy old Pepper in five Toneys.

— *FEBRUARY 1727-28* —

WEDNESDAY 7TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Paymasters account for the month of January being delivered in, it was examined and past, as well as the Chiefs Account of the Treasury, Extract of the former and Copy of the latter are Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1727/8.

Garrison Charges	12098	4
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	669	—
Stable Charges	150	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Charges on Merchandize	94	—
Account Presents	151	8
Petty Charges	515	15
Tellicherry Fanams	16126	11

1727-28—8

Cash Dr.

1727/8		Fanams	Vis
January 1st	To Ballance	10272	14

Rupees Dr.

1727/8				
January [1]st.	To Ballance	3103	1	26
	To Foreign Silver for 1500 Dollrs. : Exch[a]. for Rupees	3150	—	—
		6253	1	26

Pr. Contra Cr.

1727/8				
Janry.				
	By Garrison Stores for 20 Buckets from Mangallore	22	—	
	By Warehouse Store p[d]. M[r]. Law on that Account	182	04	
	By Stephen Law Paymaster	1724	—	
31	By Ballance	8344	10	
		10272	14	

Pr. Contra Cr.

1727/8						
January 24th.	By Acco[t]. Curr[t]. Bombay for Sundrys Viz[t].					
	An Inv[o]. of Rice to Anjengo	474	3	35		
	Charges & pay to two Men left here by the Duke Cumberland & sent on the Balls 106 fanam is	21	—	80		
					496	0 15
	By Cardamums for bags & Sowing Viz[t].					
	21 Pcs. Cloth for bags at 7 fans. ea.	29	1	60		
	Sowing Ditto	2	3	20		
					32	— 80
	By Stationary Ware from Goa Viz[t].					
	500 Quills 4 3 Paper 4 ream 16	20	3	—		
	2 lb Sealing Wax ..	2	2	—		
					23	1 —
	By Hospitall Stores Viz[t]. lb					
	5 lb Salsaparilla 12½ 4 Columba 4	16	2	—		
	2 lb. Olia Capivia 14 1 Chest for D[o]. 1¼ ..	15	2	—		
					32	— —
	By Stephen Law Paymaster				1800	— —
31	By Ballance				3869	3 31
					6253	1 26

1727/8 FOREIGN SILVER Dr.

		Dollrs.	fa.	Vis
January 1st.	To Ballance	8273	51	07

Pr. CONTRA. Cr.

Cr. Chequeens

1727/8			Dollrs.	fa.	Vis
Janry.	20	By Cardamums for 20 at 73 & 75 pd. Dollars	2690	65	08
—		By Rupees Exchs. for 3150 @ 5 fans. ea & Dollrs. 10½	1500	—	—
	31	By Ballance	4082	57	15
			8273	51	07

TELLICHERRY
JANUARY THE 31ST. 1727/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ ROBERT ADAMS.

— *FEBRUARY 1727–28* —

Sailed the Walpole & Dolphin Briggantine for Juddah. FRIDAY 9TH.

The Chief wrote Mr. Delorme the French SupraVizor that as his business is over by the sailing of the Shipping he should be ready to meet him whenever he pleased, but he supposed the Arrivall of their expected Ship which is now in sight may probably be a hinderance, therefore he requested his naming the time. SATTURDAY 10TH.

The Chief Received an Answer from the French SupraVizor that he has no business that will hinder his meeting him on Monday the 12th. Instant and he will Accordingly be at Moylan in the Morning. Do. DIE

Received from Boyanore Account his Debt Thirty Candys of old Pepper more. Do. DIE

Received from Boyanore Thirteen three quarters Candy of mixt Pepper old and new Account his debt. TUESDAY 13TH.

On Monday the Chief & Stephen Law mett the French SupraVizor and Ingeneer at Moylan, and there Reassumed the debate for the Settling the differences of our Companys, We carryed with us some Notes which had the approbation of the Councill here, and those we accordingly Tendered which differed little from what we had seen of theirs, only we insisted on their defending Narrangport in Conjunction with us, as We are Curringhoda & that if the latter should attempt any thing against either and would not be quiet by our Amicable endeavours, the agrieved party should be at Liberty to Correct him and the other to give help if required; We also made a Caveat that the agreement We enter'd upon should be no prejudice to the Honoble Companys rights in Curringhodas Country those we could not give up as having no Authority for it nor could we Sign that the agreement should be of Force provided our Superiours should Disapprove of it, these alterations Occasioned a long debate especially that Concerning our Masters rights. They alledged that such a Caveat would Warrant our breaking the rest whenever we were inclined, and so be a means to Create quarrells & Continuall uneasyness, Then as to Curringhoda, if the agrieved party as we Term it should take his own Sattisfaction & redress of him; It might happen that a Warm Man at the head of Affairs on either side might involve these parts in great troubles, and thereby as we are so near give frequent allarms & disquietude, in fine We agreed to alter the Terms in regard to Curringhoda, and make it as they proposed, that neither of us can seperately Warr with him, and that there might be a Ratification of the Articles by our Superiours we both Cencurred, that We draw out the Severall heads, and they to underwrite them that they are always ready to Sign them, and We to referr them to the approbation of our Superiours, but 'till their Orders come, We are to observe the Tenor of the agreement, and they do Accept of assisting in defending Narrangport Nayro, as was before observed. Then we went to settle the Limits of us & Curringhoda but for want of their people We could only take a View and so returned, but mett yesterday againe & Carryed stakes & Cord to draw out the Bounds after great disputes, We in fine insisted on holding the ground fronting the Hill Punella Malla North quite over to the head of Balleortu and so to include all the Space from thence W^{t}.ward and N^{o}.ward they argued Strongly for more, but as we Continued fixt they proposed Consulting with Curringhoda and would return on Satturday next. WEDNESDAY 14TH.

The Samorine being Very Silent in regard to his promise of Letting us know when to Vissit him the Chief wrote him as follows. WEDNESDAY 14TH.

"You wrote me that in February you would see me and Conclude the "Honoble Companys Accounts, for which I have been expecting your advices but "not being come I desire you will forthwith assign the day & place for my meeting "you having the money ready to pay for we cannot stay any Longer.

Imported the Victoria Grab from Bombay who brought us a Letter from the Honoble President & Councill dated the 31st. January Inclosing an Invoice of Treasure including that Received out of the Duke of Cumberland & Sundry Stores Amounting in all to 38010 Rupees our Letter sent under the 22d. Novemr. & 21st. Decemr. are received with the Diary &ca. papers mentioned, what more Treasure may be Necessary shall be sent before the close of the Season. They take Notice of the THURSDAY 15TH.

Chief's intention of laying down the Service in Aprill, and the abrupt manner in which 'tis Signified, when at the same time he desires being gratified in leaving the place Chief, as to the latter it will be Considered of when he that is to succeed arrives, and as he finds the progress made in recovering the outstanding debts in Conformity to the orders given us, The Hoñoble Company look on M^r^. Adams next themselves more imediately Concerned in the recovery of them, and is expressly by them so mentioned now by the Duke of Cumberland, that he is to make good all defficiencys arising from Loans made, having no Warrant from his Superiours, or did gett leave from them thrô wrong Representations, now should the recovery of these remain doubtfull when he appointed to succeed Arrives, he then imediately is to take place, and M^r^. Adams in such Case will be required to remain here, for assisting with his advise to gett them in, or to give Security for a sum that shall be required to answer such defficiency as may be Deemed by tha Hoñoble Court of Directors he is answerable for, in what of those Debts shall become desperate. We are to Increase the Cardamums this Season to Forty Candys since the Hoñoble Company require so many, and as the high price of Pepper is complained of by them, We are Limitted to fifteen Venetians ℔ Candy, and at that rate are to procure five Hundred Candy Leisurely. The Death of his late Majesty King George, and the Accession of the Prince and Princes to the Crown being Certain, We are to Cause their Majestys to be proclaimed with the usuall Solemnity, According to the Form of a Proclomation now sent. They have by the Duke of Cumberland received his late Majesty's Royall Charter for a Mayors Court for trying all Civil Causes and the President & Councill to be a Court of Oyer & Terminer for trying all Causes Criminall, High Treason excepted within the Limits of the Presidency. In ours of the 3^d^. August We gave Notice of our expecting Eight Thousand fanams Callicut from the Samorine, but since We have mentioned nothing of it they require we see it Complyed with as well as Boyanores promise in paying a good part of his Debt in December. The Vallue of the Twelve Barrells of Gunpowder dust by the Fame and Victoria is Esteemed at Eight rupees the Barrell and the Iron Gun at Six rupees the lb & accordingly we may debt the Presidency. The Duplicates of our Books of Acco^ts^. & Diary we are to send up to Bombay, In return for the 19 Guns M^r^. Adams formerly lent the Company at Tellicherry the like N^o^. & weight shall be delivered his order at Bombay.

THURSDAY 15TH. The Chief wrote an Ola to Boyanore as follows.

"We have Received at twice from you Sixty one and a quarter Canys of Old "Pepper and Thirteen & three qurters of old and new mixt together in all Amount- "ing to Seventy five Candys, discounting the Vallue of this the remainder pray send "forthwith by your Writer without delay.

FRIDAY 16TH. The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay in their Letter foregoing wanting Twenty Candys of Cardamums more, an enquiry was made if they were to be procured here, and as we found 'twas Impossible to gett any that were good, the Chief dispatcht a boat Express to Callicutt to a Merchant there whom we understood has a quantity by him desiring a Muster might be Speedily Sent us with his last Price.

SATTURDAY 17TH. The French Supravizor & Ingineer came here but deferr'd settling our Limits 'till Monday next.

MONDAY 19TH. Yesterday Imported the Hartford Cap^t^. Francis Nelly a Europe ship from Bengall, and the Victoria Grab sailed for Anjengo. The Chief, Stephen Law & William Forbes mett the French SupraVizor & Ingineer at Moylan this morning and in the Evening adjusted our Limits, which are, that We are to remain Masters of all the Land round the Hill Punella and so proceeds round Punella Malla N^o^. E^t^. to the head of Balleortu, all without that to be enjoyed by Curringhoda, and then our Articles were perused & approved of they promising to stand to them and we might Accordingly Transmitt a Copy to Bombay in Order to obtain Authority to sign and seal them, which are entered at Large hereafter they are to come again Speedily and engage Curringhoda in the agreement and then We are to Commence in a just observance of said Articles and to Continue them in Equall Force, as if they were signed 'till a Power comes from Bombay to ratifie them.

— *FEBRUARY 1727–28* —

They inform us of their having assembled their merchants to agree on the Price for Pepper and in fine were not able to procure it at less than Sixty Silver rupees the Candy or Fifteen three quarters Venetians and desired our approbation to begin their purchase which as they assured us could not possibly be obtained at an easier rate We told them they might Accordingly in that manner open the Price.

ARTICLES to be Mutually agreed on between us of Tellicherry and Mihie for the Common benefitt of the Companys of England and France and for the tranquillity of their Settlements.

1. TOUCHING Carringhoda and his Country: That he Remains a Common Friend to both, and has Liberty to Vissit either without giving the least Jealousy or distrust.

He shall not assemble people nor make any preparation of War without first advising us and obtaining our Consents. Notwithstanding this Friendship, if he should happen to have any discord with either of us, We Joyntly will endeavour to pacifie him, but if he should Continue obstinate, and persevere in his design of Molesting either We together are obliged with Force to quiet him, If it should happen that he is inclined to give disturbance to any of the Powers in the Country of Irrebenaddu, We will not permitt him, and if on the Contrary they should Aim at Molesting him We Joyntly will use means to hinder them, first amicably but if that will not do We agree Joyntly to assist Curringhoda in the manner we may Judge reasonable as we are likewise to do to Narrangport Nayro, if any of those Attempt to disturb him, he at the same time not being permitted to hurt others, and if the said Narrangport should happen to have any difference with Curringhoda, or the latter with him, We are to be the Arbitrators thereof. The said Curringhoda shall not make or raise Fortifications or any Appearance of things offensive or deffensive in any place which may give us Suspicion of his Neighbours in Irrebenaddu without first having our permission, if he should act Contrary we will oblige him to Rase such, His Country shall be open and free to both to go & come in that we may Comunicate with all security and tranquillity. That he may be the more Inclined to this Union and that his Country may be the more free for our Communication, He shall enjoy freely the Lands we assign him.

2. If either of us should know of any designs of the Country people against any one of us, We are obliged to give Notice thereof to each other, thereby to prevent the evill intention of the Country people. Neither of us can Warr with Curringhoda Seperately but must do it Joyntly, or with the Consent of each other, and even not then 'till we have used all possible ways for a Pacification. Neither of us can assist Curringhoda directly or indirectly with Men, Arms, Artillery, Powder shott, Rice or Money, nor even with advice against each other, but rather must prevent his giving any disturbance.

3. To Prevent the evill of Disertion of whatever Nation either white or black or even servants or slaves We reciprocally are obliged to deliver them up again whenever required on pardon granted but Criminalls of both sides are to be protected.

4. For the Benefitt of each other we agree from time to time to Settle the Price of Pepper as often as is Necessary, and neither can break the Price without advising the other, nor raise it without the others knowledge.

N.B. the Country of Irrebenaddu Comprehends the tract of land Lying between Mihie & Codollee Rivers.

Our Prince Joyned with the King of Cotata landed on Durmapatam and took one of Ally Rajahs Forts. TUESDAY 20TH.

Sailed the Hartford for Bombay and Surat and Whynot Grab for Moco, by the former wrote the Hoñoble President and Councill, in answer to theirs under the 31st. January Inclosing the Articles we think Necessary to settle with the French, setting forth the reasons for so doing and desiring a Speedy answer to permitt our Signing them. Advised the French Demands for Pepper and that We should be able by next Conveyance to inform them if it was possible to procure Twenty Candys THURSDAY 22ND.

of Cardamums directed to be bought we also advised that Boyanore had delivered in Account his Debt Seventy five Candys of Pepper, Sixty one & a quarter being old & thirteen & three quarters new.

THURSDAY 22D. The French Chief of Mihie wrote the Chief here that after abundance of difficulty he has Contracted with the Merchants for the Quantity of Pepper wanted for his Company at the rate of Fifty nine & a half rupees ℔ Candy allowing the same at $5\frac{1}{4}$ fanams each Venetians at 20 Madras Pagodˢ. $16\frac{1}{8}$ and Dollars at 11 and that It was Impossible to gett it less.

FRIDAY 23D. The Chief answered the French at Mihie that if they have procured the full Quantity of Pepper wanted for the Compᵃ. at the mentioned price it will be pretty well of which he desired a Certain advice.

SATURDAY 24TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSTL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

THE Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay in their Letter the 31st. Jañry. received the 15th. Instant ℔ Victoria requiring a further purchase of Twenty Candy Cardamums, so as to make the whole forty Candy, they would have us procure so many if they are good, therefore as there was none to be gott hereabouts, We on the 16th. Instᵗ. dispatcht a boat to Callicutt, from whence We have a Muster sent us advising the Price must be one hundred Narrodys or one thousand three Hundred fanams Callicutt the Candy of 20 Maunds which will come near the Rate We bought at here, and Comparing them together, We Judge the difference is Very Little, but indeed We Esteem those already procured not so good as sometimes they are and probaby may not answer well at home, since they will be rendered much worse by lying the Rains, and therefore the Sale will be prejudiced through the Quantity and Quallity thereof should we make a further purchase.

So that we are Unanimously, of Opinion 'tis more for our Hoñoble Masters Interest to forbear meddling with a farther quantity and the Express words from the Hoñoble President and Councill being only to procure more if they proved good, and those now being but barely so we think we shall Act agreeable to their meaning in not purchasing farther.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

MONDAY 26TH. Yesterday Imported the Ratcliffe . . . Crawford Capt. and Miles Barnes Supra Cargo from Pegu and sailed the same day for Suratt.

— *FEBRUARY 1727–28* —

At a Consultation — Monday 26th.

Present

The Rt. Worsll. Robert Adams Esqr. Chief.
John Johnson. Stephen Law.
William Forbes. Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

We having received Advice that our Prince three days ago burnt the Buzzar of Billiapatam & destroyed to the number of Six hundred Men, Women, & Children and the Chief has received two Olas from Chato Chittie Signifying the danger his Goods and person are in from the Moors, whom he expects dayly will attack him, requests the Chief will Send him some soldiers for his Security and he being the Honoble Companys Principall Merchant, We do agree that a Corporall and Eight Men be sent thither forthwith to Remain with him 'till he has withdrawn his goods and the Chief to write him an Ola to bring them away as soon as Conveniently he can.

Adjourned.

Stephen Law.
Wm. ffORBES.
Hugh Howard.
Wm. Jeynson.

At a Consultation — Wednesday 28th.

Present

The Rt. Worsll. Robert Adams Esqr. Chief.
John Johnson. Stephen Law.
William Forbes. Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

We have before observed the Princes attempt on Durmapatam and the destruction of most of the people at Billiapatam the former place was yesterday, so warmly attackt and the Moors worsted so much that 'tis a Generall Opinion it cannot be defended longer than to morrow, —Ally Rajah his Heir has wrote to day to the Chief desiring his favour, and by the bearer privately intreated his assisting him to gett hither a number of Large Guns and two Elephants to prevent their falling into the Princes and King of Cotata's hands, he also desires the Prince may be wrote to, desiring an Accomodation which he will readily Submitt to; — 'Twas the Honoble President and Councill of Bombay their directions to Supply our Prince with Warlike Stores at his own Expence which indeed in our Opinion was Very Necessary for us to do, or have Caused us the Enmity of him and the King of Cotata, the Chief in Order to keep the Garrison well stored has supplyed him Chiefly himself. And now to Gratifie Ally Rajah's Heir has wrote the Prince it is a good Occasion to come to Pacifick Terms. In regard to the Guns we can foresee Severall inconveniencys by their falling into the Nayrs hands, as fearing one time or other they may be applyed against us, and to prevent it we know not, for as Ally Rajahs Heir has Neglected his application 'till now, the place is almost taken, the Country will be greatly Offended at our getting away those things which ought to be the reward of their Bravery. Therefore on Mature deliberation we can think on noe other way than to Advise Ally Rajah's people to throw the Guns into the Sea,

or River, or burst them with Gunpowder which if they Omitt 'tis Very probable they may speedily be placed against them at Cannanore representing these things We believe may, if they have any regard for their future Safety induce them to follow our advice.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

THURSDAY 29TH. The Prince assisted with the Forces of the King of Cotata took possession of Ally Rajah's Island of Durmapatam & burnt & destroyed the Houses Ships & Vessells there, taking two Elephants & a number of large Guns which Victory we believe will induce them to make an Attempt on Cannanore as the Moors are become Vastly Terrified.

MARCH FRIDAY 1ST. Imported the Southgate Richard Peiarce Capt. & Supra Cargo from Bengall.

SATURDAY 2D. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & Approved our last Consultation.

The Season being farr spent, it is Necessary some Care should be taken to secure the Limitt Bastion which was so sunk last Rains that the Pavement fell in and absolutely requires the stones should be taken up & new done which therefore we agree to do, as well as the Gunners room which lying over the fitted Granados and powder for imediate use, it is proper it should be as a security floor'd with Tyles, & one of the Company's servants rooms being only an Earth floor therefore Very dirty & improper to live in, We agree it may be paved with Bombay Stones & the Well at Moylan lying under the Fort made up, & the Paymaster for the doing of this may send for Masons from Mangallore &ca. things Necessary.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

DO. DIE Wrote an Ola to Boyanore as follows.

"The Pepper you sent us We advised you of & desired your paying the "remainder of your debt & send people to adjust the Account, to which you have "given no answer,—We desire you will forthwith send your Ministers to adjust the "Price of the Pepper already come with the Money to discharge the remainder of "the Debt.

DO. DIE Sailed the Southgate for Surat by whom we wrote The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay inclosing Copy of our last under the 21st. Febry & the Articles to be agreed on by us and the French, advising Concerning the Cardamums that they were not procured as not answering in goodness to what We suppose they expect.

— *MARCH 1727-28* —

Mentioned our having nothing lately from the Samorine nor Boyanore; and of the Prince's Success on Durmapatam thereby getting a number of Large Guns and two Elephants.

This Evening the Chief &c^{a}. went to Codollee on an invitation from our Prince in Order to be present at an Interview with the King of Cotata, but the latter for some reasons of State not coming over the River the Chief did not see him, but the Prince Condescended to him & went over the River, settling a firm friendship with him. SATTURDAY 2

Imported ship Dean Frigatt James Nevill Cap^{t}. & Supracargo from Bengall. MONDAY 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 5TH.

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

M^{r}. James Nevill Supra Cargo of ship Deane being one of the Trustees to the Will of Lewis Gray Deceased he desired of us to Register the same here, which we agreed to Comply with as well as to examine the Wittnesses who being called in they Severally swore the Signing & Sealing thereof was Actually done when the said Lewis Gray was in his perfect senses, and as a Confirmation thereof we gave a declaration of it under our hands Copy of which with the Will is Entered hereafter.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

IN THE NAME OF GOD, AMEN, I Lewis Gray Considering the Infirmity & Mortality of Man, the Certainty of Death, and the uncertainty of the time and hour of it, have thought fitt & resolved, before I leave this earthly Vale, to make this my last Will & Testament, in manner and form following, Recommending, first my Immortall Soul into the mercifull Hands of God and of our Saviour Jesus Christ, and my Mortall body to the Earth.

I do bequeath unto George Taylor Esq^{r}. Chief of Onore on the Coast of Mallabarr Two thousand rupees Currant money of Calcutta.

Item, I do bequeath unto Cap^{t}. James Farquhar, formerly Cap^{t}. of Ship Providence Two thousand Rupees Curr^{t}. money of Calcutta.

Item, I do bequeath unto M^{r}. Hugh Naish One thousand Rupees Currant of Calcutta.

Item, I do bequeath unto Cap^{t}. William West formerly Cap^{t}. of the Deane One thousand rupees Currant of Calcutta.

Item, I do bequeath unto M^{r}. Charles Veitch One thousand Rupees Currant of Calcutta.

Item, I leave my Mother Sarah Gray formerly Luken lately living with her sister Luken, now Collins in Mashbury Hall near Chemsford in Essex & M^{r}. William Wake late Merchant in the East Indies provided he is now living and cleared by his Creditors Sole Heirs and Executors to this my Will, but in Case M^{r}. William Wake be dead, or is not cleared by his Creditors, by the time he shall have Notice of this my last Will, for it is

not my design that his Creditors shall enjoy any Benefitt of this my Will, but only himself properly then I do appoint my mother Sarah Gray aforementioned to be sole Heiress and Executrix to this my Will, but as they are not Resident in India where my Effects are, I do appoint James Nevill & John Durley Trustees to Execute this my will upon the Premisses, and when they have discharged all my just Debts and paid the Legacys aforemention'd Funerall Charges &c^{a}. I do will that they the said James Nevill & John Durley do remitt the remainder of my Estate by Bill of Exchange on the East India Company Payable to M^{r}. Thomas Falconer and M^{r}. Gabriel Hanger in London for the use herein mentioned.

In Consideration of my aforementioned Trustees James Nevill and John Durley their not Charging any Commission on my Estate, I do allow to each of them the Sum of Two thousand Rupees Currant money of Calcutta, Dated on board ship Deane at Sea off of Cape Comarine this sixteenth day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand Seven hundred Twenty Seven Eight.

LEWIS GRAY.

Signed & Sealed where no Stampt Paper is to be had in the presence of us

RALPH ROBINSON.
ANT: UPTON.
JOHN TURPIN.

THIS is to Certify that M^{r}. James Nevill Supra Cargo of ship Deane produced before us the Chief and Councill of Tellicherry the foregoing Will and Testament of Lewis Gray Deceased bearing Date the Sixteenth February 1727/8 Witnessed by Ralph Robinson, Ant: Upton and John Turpin who being Severally called in, they Swore before us that the said Will was really signed & sealed in their presence, the said Lewis Gray being then in his perfect senses, which Will at the request of said M^{r}. James Nevill one of the Trustees is Registered here, In Testimony whereof We hereunto Sett our hands the fifth day of March one thousand Seven hundred Twenty Seven Eight.

ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

TUESDAY 5TH. Imported the Elizabeth Cap^{t}. Bevis Picket & Rawson Hart Supra Cargo from Bengall.

WEDNESDAY 6TH. The Dean Friggat sailed for Bussorah.

THURSDAY 7TH. Received an Ola from Boyanore in answer to what the Chief wrote him under the 2^{d}. Instant Viz^{t}.

"I observe your demand of the money due, which I am Collecting from severall "of my Creditors and for that reason 'tis that you stay so long. To discourse with "you Concerning this I will soon send to you Ally Mamy I desire you will be "Moderate and afford me Leisure to discharge my Debt.

D^{o}. DIE The Elizabeth sailed for Suratt.

— *MARCH 1727–28* —

AT A CONSULTATION FRIDAY 8TH.

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN JOHNSON. STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

The Paymasters Account for February as well as the Chief's Account of Cash being delivered in they were both Examined & past & the Amount of the former directed to be paid off Extract of which & Copy of the latter are Entered hereafter.

An Examination having been made of the Houshold stuff at Callicutt, it appears the following things are wanting which being of a long standing & Subject to decay We Agree to write them off the Books Vizt.

1	Binn burnt in the Banksall 6 years since Vallued at Callicutt fanams	200	—
1	Bason & Ewer white Copper worn out	100	—
2	Candlesticks Do.	30	—
		330	—
2	Lead weights lost when the Banksall was burnt	20	—
2	of half Maund lost	6	—
	Callicutt fanams	356	—

The Country about us, feels an Extraordinary want of Rice, & we are Very Apprehensive as it is now dear and Scarce at Mangallore, We may here want Support for our Garrison in the Rains especially Since by the Late Warrs, the Moors who Generally reserve a Quantity, are Incapacitated from Sending for any it is Necessary we provide in time, & indeed the Season is so farr advanced already that we must imediately resolve, The Paymaster representing the ill Consequences that may Arise to us, and it appearing to us highly proper & reasonable to make a provission We agree to send for the Quantity of Two Thousand five Hundred Bales by Two of our Linguist's Munchuas and for their Security to put Ten Soldiers in each boat, and as Dollars are the Most proper Coin we shall Send Two thousand Five Hundred for said purpose.

Adjourned.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1727/8.

Garrison Charges	11736	10
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	619	—
Stable Charges	150	—
Servants Wages	948	—
Charges on Merchandize	110	6
Account Presents	55	—
Petty Charges	497	11
Tellicherry fanams	15616	11

1727/8	CASH	Dr.			1727/8	Pr. Contra	Cr.		
Febry. 1 s.	To Ballance	8344	10		February	By Warehouse Stores pd. Stephen Law Vizt.			
15	To Accot. Currt. Bbay receed ℔ Victoria Grab in 5ths. Fanams ..	59000	—			Carpenters to make Cardamum Chests ..	100	11	
		67344	10			80 Covts. of Mango Plank for Do. ..	33	—	
								133	11
						By Garrison Stores for 2½ Mds. Country Match at 17th. Fanams ℔ Maund		42	8
						By Stephen Law Paymaster ..		3785	—
					29	By Ballance		63383	7
								67344	10

1727/8	RUPEES	Dr.			1727/8	Pr. CONTRA	Cr.		
Febry. 1st.	To Ballance	3869	3	31	February	By Stephen Law	2523	—	—
					29	By Ballance	1346	3	31
							3869	3	31

1727/8	FOREIGN SILVER	Dr.			1727/8	Pr. CONTRA	Cr.		
Febry. 1st.	To Ballance	4085	57	15	Febry. 29th.	By Ballance	4085	57	15

TELLICHERRY
FFEBRUARY 29TH. 1727/8.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ ROBERT ADAMS.

— *MARCH 1727-28* —

This morning Mons^{r}. Delorme the French Supravisor and Mons^{r}. Deidier the Ingineer came here to discourse on the Affairs of our Companys, representing that Curringhada was not Inclinable to Adhere to the Terms we agreed on, & therefore it was Necessary to make a provission, so as to his standing out, should be no Impediment to our proceedings and that as it may happen the power from Bombay may not Arrive time enough to have the Articles ratified before the Departure of Said Gentlemen to Pondicherry it would be best to Sign them reciprocally ourselves, to prevent now any contentions with the remaining people on both sides, which 'tis possible may happen, by keeping of Papers open, lyable to alteration, after Robert Adams Esq^{r}. and Stephen Law, who were deputed in this Management, had Seriously considered these things, they agreed to add the following words to the Articles Mentioned under the 19th. F'ebry. and to sign them Mutually to be of Force 'till the Authority comes from Bombay Viz^{t}. SATTURDAY 9TH.

5 ARTICLE.

That as Curringhoda had given his power to the French of Mihie to Treat of his Affairs with the English, and now not being Sattisfied with the Ground We have allowed him, nor the other things designed for his Benefitt in the Articles, he shall not therefore enjoy for the present those Lands promised in the agreement but we will not Molest him however in anywise, nay rather agree to give him Liberty to Enter when he will in the Engagement According to the manner Sett down though if he should presume upon his Dissatisfaction to Molest one or both of us, We Joyntly will hinder him and if he thereby Occasions us Charges, In such Case We together will Consider on what Terms to Admit him.

These Articles are approved of on behalf of the French Company by Mess^{rs}. Nicolas De Lorme, Lewis Deidier &c^{a}. and in behalf of the English Company by Mess^{rs}. Robert Adams, Stephen Law &c^{a}. but as it is Necessary the English should have the approbation thereof from Bombay, it is not to be ratifyed 'till that is had but in the meantime to be strictly observed Dated and Signed in Tellicherry March 9/20 in the year 1727/8.

ROBERT ADAMS. DE^{D}. LORME.
STEPHEN LAW. DEIDIER.

AT A CONSULTATION SUNDAY 10TH.

Present

THE R^{T}. WORS^{LL}. ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Fort S^{t}. George Galley Arriving this Day John Braddyll Esq^{r}. came ashore in the afternoon and delivered in the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay their Pacquet which being Examined, came out According to the List Enclosed, The Generall Letter being read, and the Contents relating to what M^{r}. Adams is Charged with by the Hoñoble President & Councill, It was demanded of him, how farr he intended to Comply therewith, He replyed, that he should not be wanting in anything Consisting with the Laws & Rules of his Country, and that to morrow he will make a further reply, and give in his finall answer thereto, which was Accordingly

AGREED to. Directed the Warehousekeeper send for ashore what Treasure and Stores are for this Settlement, and that he gett in a readyness the Cardamums to be shipt off with all Expedition & that they be Packt in the best manner we can.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

Imported the Victoria Grab from Anjengo

MONDAY 11TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our yesterday's Consultation.

The Councill being met, agreeable to yesterdays Resolution in Order to receive Mr. Adams his finall answer with regard to the Orders Expressed in the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay their Letter received ℔ Fort St. George Galley It was Accordingly demanded of him which best suits his present Conveniency Signing the Bond, or paying the money as directed, it being possitivly Expressed in said orders it be done one way or other. If he expects the Liberty of going off here as Chief to which he answers, that the Loans which have been made were partly for the Hoñoble Company's Interest for the Security of the Pepper Trade to them, agreeable to their Orders, which he offers now to prove, and after his Efforts used his Conduct therein was wholly approved of, and a Gratuity given for his faithfull Services, therefore he thinks it highly inconsistent for him to answer the defficiencys arising from said Loans, and indeed esteems it so great a hardship, that he cannot Comply with it, [. . .] that he may, while he is here, appear with the same [zeal], as he has hitherto shewn, he proposes forthwith to send for the Prince Demanding his debt, and that we allow him a Vessell of Countenance to carry him Mr. Braddyll, Mr. Law and any other we may think proper to Vissit the Samorine, King of Puniture &ca. and being pretty Confident a great part will be paid forthwith, and the remainder put on the footing as was directed by the Hoñoble President & Councill, & thereby the whole recovered debating on which, and Considering the assurances Mr. Adams gives of the great probabillity there is of Obaining a Considerable Sum now, We do think it is for the Interest of our Hoñoble Masters, & will be approved of by the Honble. President & Councill that we keep the Victoria for the aforementioned purpose, and as Mr. Adams shews so great a readyness, We agree to Address the Hoñoble President and Councill on his behalf, that they may be pleased to mitigate that part of their orders with relation to his repairing to Bombay.

As to what Mr. Adams proposes Concerning the Prince Cunhi Homa We are sensible he is so much Engaged at present in his Warrs with the Moors & Actually at this time about Attacking Cannanore, We think it Improper to disturb him now,

— *MARCH 1727–28* —

but as we have no reason to doubt his present Success will furnish him with Very Large Sums of ready money we Conclude to waite 'till he be in some Measure disengaged.

AGREED therefore that we give Cap^{t}. Reeve Comander of the Victoria Orders Accordingly, & that we dispatch the Galley to Bombay with Notice of this our resolution with all Expedition, and that M^{r}. Adams M^{r}. Braddyll & M^{r}. Law Embark on the Victoria with all Convenient Speed, in order to waite on the Samorine, as we apprehend the Season is not so farr advanced, but that we may dispatch our business with him &c^{a}. and the Vessell to Bombay in due time, and that the Callicutt Linguist do forthwith repair to the Samorine and King of Puniture with M^{r}. Adams his Olas to them.

And it Appearing also to M^{r}. Braddyll that M^{r}. Adams under the Character of Chief may be of greater Service in the present Negotiation than otherwise through his better Acquaintance and Experience with these Country people (he is willing to deferr publishing his Comission which now does of Course take place through M^{r}. Adams his non Complyance with the orders of the Honoble Presid^{t}. and Councill 'till his return from the Southward.

Adjourned.

JN^{o}. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

By the Callicut Linguist the Chief wrote the following olas to the Samorine & King of Puniture Viz^{t}.

To the Samorine

"I have often wrote your Majesty to repair to some Convenient place for "our Meeting you to finish the Hon^{ble}. Company's Accounts, to which I have "received no answer, we have now repeated orders from Bombay imediately to "Vissitt you, therefore I hope you will be at Penany or somewhere near it, that my "Successor who is Arrived may be present with me to receive of you the money "which I hope you will have [. . .] farr advanced I desire you will "directly advise the day and place for meeting you, for the greater speed we send "the Linguist to discourse with your Majesty—

To the King of Puniture

"At Severall times I have wrote your Majesty about the Hoñoble Companys. "Debt, and you have in some of your answers promised punctuall payment, which "not being yet done, I hope you will not fail meeting me, and my Successor at the "Samorines Pallace with the whole Sum to discharge the Accounts.

This Morning the Chief received on Ola from the Samorine owning the recet of his under the 14th. Ultimo giving him also to understand he was using all possible Dilligence to pay off the Honoble Company's debt, that so soon as he knew what he was able to gather in for that purpose, he would send his Ministers to Meet the Chief and settle the time of seeing him, hoping at the sametime he would Cultivate all possible means to preserve the Friends^{p}. at present Subsisting between him and the Hoñoble Company. THURSDAY 14TH.

This Evening Sailed the Fort S^{t}. George Galley for Bombay, by her wrote the Hoñoble President & Councill Acknowledging the receipt of their Pacquet under the 26th. Ult^{o}. and gave them the needfull advices relating to the Settlement since our last of the 2^{d}. Ins^{t}. Copy of which went enclosed, also the following Books & papers, Viz^{t}. D^{o}. DIE

Diary & Consultations Commencing Febry 4th. 1726/7 & Ending March 11th. 1727/8.

—— *MARCH 1727-28* ——

Journall & Leidger of Accounts A.A. Commencing August the 1st. 1726 & ending July 31st. 1727.

Tellicherry Generall dated March 14th. 1727/8 with Copy of the Advices under the 2d. Inst. ℔ Southgate.

Paymasters Account for Febry. 1727/8.

Indent for Stores & Medicines wants. in Tellicherry.

The Hoñoble the Presidents Letter to the Generall of Pondicherry returned.

Anjenga Pacquet ℔ Victoria

Invoice of Cardamums Laden on the Fort St. George Galley Bill of Lading for Ditto Stewards Acco. for wt. supplyed the Fort St. George Galley.

THURSDAY 14TH. This Evening the Chief dispatcht. an ola to the Samorine Acquainting he had received his Letter (whereof mention is made in this days transactions) Giving him to understand that he had orders from the Hoñoble President of Bombay to waite on him forthwith to recover the Money he was Indebted to the Hoñoble Company that the person who was to Succeed him at this Settlement was Arrived & would sett out in his Company towards Penany forthwith in order to waite on his Majesty whither he hoped he would bring his Councellors & money without fail that they might finish all Accounts.

SATTURDAY 16TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE RT. WORSL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.	
JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR.	JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW.	WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.	WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read & approved our last Consultation.

Mr. Adams having Summon'd this meeting in order to give a particular answer to each Article wherewith he is Charged by the Hoñoble President & Councills of Bombay in the Account sent down by the Fort St. George Galley, does Accordingly offer to this Board for his Vindication, the reasons that Induced him to make the Sundry Loans wherewith they Deem him Chargeable Vizt.

1st. Concerning the Loan of Sixty Seven thousand one hundred six & Five vis, to the Samorine in 1720, without Interest which is said to have been to Chastize his Subjects for Insulting the people of our Factory at Callicutt; The reasons that Induced him to this Loan, were occasioned by an Attempt made by the Dutch to destroy himself, through means of some of the Commonality of Callicutt who Actually on the 5th. of Jañry 1719/20 Beat & Vilely treated some of the Companys Servants, in their walking the usual way, and it was then the Judgment and Opinion of every one had he been there they would Certainly have destroyed him, & indeed it was renderd more Evident by the Samorine's not being able to get redress, 'till after staying for that purpose at Callicutt from February to Novembr. 1720 & spending upward of One Hundred thousand Fanams, a great part whereof he insisted on our paying, but the Chief Demanding the Usuall protection he was at last prevailed on to give an Ola for the aforesaid Sum without Interest, had not these Methods been taken it would have been Impossible with any Safety to Have remained at Callicutt, & therefore 'tis Very obvious there was an Absolute Necessity for doing it, & that he does apprehend Authority Sufficient was Vested in him from the Orders the Hoñoble President and Councill for the time being, had received from the Honoble

—— *MARCH 1727–28* ——

Company Directing them to Support him in whatever he should do for their Interest, and as they did not by anything Signified Disapprove of this proceeding he does not Judge himself lyable for this Sum.

2d. The Loan of Seventy Thousand fanams to the King of Puniture, this sum was lent on the same Views as to the Samorine, since, as his Country was Seated between Chittoa and Penany, He was really Necessary to stop the Dutch Progress, and on him lately lay the Main stress of the Warr, and when 'tis Considered The Honoble President & Councill of Bombay did repeatedly Spurr the Chief to frustrate the Dutch by all means he should think proper and Necessary, and said Prince being so Capable of rendering great service in order thereto, it was Certainly requisite he should be won over to our Interest and by all means secure him from joyning with the Contrary Party, with these Views & no other was this Loan made, and he offers to prove that Exclusive of the aforesaid Sum Ten thousand fans. & upwards are owing him by that Prince, although he Solemnly Protests the whole was Launched out solely for the Honoble Companys Interest; as to the Notice taken of not advising of the Loan of Twenty thousand Fanams, it was an Omission, but the same was brought into the Books the Same Season.

3d. The Loan of Forty two thousand Fanams to Mauna Bedda Mother Queen, This was lent purely for the Samorine's Service, as appears by his having Accepted of Thirty four thousand Fanams Transferrd to his Account, and it was employed to raise the Commonallity of Callicutt to joyn in withstanding the Dutch. The Good Effects whereof were manifest by a Considerable Victory thereupon, the remaining Eight Thousand he makes no doubt of receiving or getting it Incorporated into the Samorine.

4th. The Loan of Five thousand Five hundred fanams to Durmett Ponycary, was advanced for the same reasons as the other Debts to Enable him the better to Carry on the Samorine's Interest as he was Generall of the Forces, and the Authority is grounded on that Generall order of frustrats. the designs & Attempts of the Dutch which the Chief was possitively Directed to perform, This person Actually took the Fort from the Dutch, and Eccepting the King of Puniture was the most Considerable Man in the Warrs he does not doubt of having this Secured to our Honoble Masters on our Intended Interview with the Samorine.

5th. The Ballance of Prince Cunhi Homa's Account being Sixty Seven thousand Thirty three fans. & Two Vis Mr. Adams Esteems it as great an hardship as the rest, that he should be thought Chargeable therewith, Considering for this also he had a Latitude from his Superiours at Bombay as appears by the following Porragraph of their Letter under date the 11th. October 1721. Viz.

We observe the wicked designs of Ally Rajah against the person of the young Prince, and how happily he escaped being Butchered, your Assisting him at this Junctures We approve of and indeed we hope our appearing for him at such a Conjuncture as this will Revett his Friendship for us more especially should we be so happy as to procure the Chastizement of Ally Rajah as his Treacherry deserves.

And although he may not have been so exact in advising each particular Sum when paid, through an hurry & Continuall perplexitys with the adjacent Governm. Yet as the whole was fairly stated in the Books of the Settlement, such an Omission cannot be thought of weight enough to render him lyable for any defficiency that may arise, which yet he does not doubt of [recovering] from the present Abillity in the Prince to Sattisfie the whole which altho not presently paid off in sums of ready money will be annually lessened and in a small Term of years totally discharged by the Dutys arising on the Trade of the Settlement and this assistance being afforded out of a Demonstration of our Inclinations to serve him, in recompence of the Many years Favours & Services recieved from his family he will never think of allowing Interest as it would thereby Cancell the obligation.

— *MARCH 1727-28* —

On the whole Mr. Adams does Conceive, that since the afores^d^. Loans as well as many others not herein mentioned were really advanced on no other Motive or design than for the promoting and augmenting the Interest & Credit of his Hñoble Masters, which he solemnly declares was Intended by him and as it is Demonstrable the severall persons have fairly and justly received the Sums Charged to their Account, It would be Inconsistent with the Justice he apprehends the Hoñoble Company are willing to Administer to all their faithfull Servants, anywise to Mollest him on this Occasion, especially after near Forty years Service, wherein he has been highly Comended, & Gratifyed for his Candid Integrity and just Demeanour in all his proceedings, & he cannot but remember in particular, the great Encomiums they have been pleased to pass on this part of his Conduct, long after the affair now in Question was Transacted.

The above being what he has to offer on these Heads, he desires the same may be remitted to the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay in our next Advices, which was Accordingly AGREED to.

Mr. Adams representing to the Board the Extraordinary Charge he has been lately at in Entertaining the French Gentlemen at Sundry Interviews, when the Articles of agreement between them & us concerning our Limits in Irrebenaddu, and for the better Security of these Settlements and Future Peace & Tranquillity, were adjusting, he having been Likewise at a further Extraordinary Expence on the Late Occasion of Proclaims. their Present Majestys, we agree to allow him for the whole Two hundred rupees, which we hope our Superiours at Bombay will approve off, what allowed the Chief here being farr from Sufficient to Support him to Such Expences, which we could not anyway avoid.

Supposing our Callicutt Linguist, who was dispatcht to the Samorine the 11th. Inst. in the Evening, to be arrived with him and to have prepared matters for our reception; Robert Adams Esqr. John Braddyll Esqr. & Mr. Stephen Law resolve to Embark to Morrow the 17th. Instant in the Evening on the Victoria, and proceed to Tannore forthwith, where they will be near Enough to receive dayly Advices from the Samorine, where & how he intends to meet them, and during their Absence from hence, 'tis AGREED the Charge of these Garrisons be delivered over to the Hoñoble Company's Covenant Servants remaining here, Vizt. Messrs. John Johnson, William Forbes, Hugh Howard & William Jeynson, who are not to make any Contracts, or Extraordinary Disbursments, 'till their return, or further Orders, and to remitt all Generall Advices Express, and 'tis further AGREED they carry with them all the Originall Writs and Olas that anywise relate to the Samorine, King of Puniture, Queen Mother and Durmett Ponycarry, their Debts to the Hoñoble Company, List whereof is Entered after the Consultation as also a Detatchment of an Ensign, Two Serjeants, Two Corporalls, Two Rounders, 1 Drum & Thirty Centinells to be a Guard to their persons and a Countenance to the Honble. Companys Officers to be Transported in Two Munchuas

Timber being Very much wanted for the use of this Garrison, directed that the Callicutt Linguist be ordered to provide Four Large Trees of good Teak to be sent us up before the rains.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

—— *MARCH 1727–28* ——

Samorine Rajah Vizt.

1	Ola Dated Augt. 20th. 1715 old Debt wth.out Interest ..	43407	3
1	Do. Febry 1st. 1716/7 at Interest 1 ℔ Ct. ℔ Mensem	27500	—
1	D°. March 1st. 1716/7 Ditto	100000	—
1	Do. July 1st. 1717 Ditto	100000	—
1	D°. Septemr. 1st. 1717 Ditto	50000	—
1	D°. Novemr. 1st. 1718 Ditto	98515	8
1	Do. Septembr. 1st. 1720 Ditto	34664	11
1	D°. Aprill 15 1727 without Interest	46761	8
8	Olas. Callicutt fanams	500819	2

1 Ola of Mauna Bedda Mother Queen for 8000 fanams at Interest from January 1716/7.

King of Puniture Vizt.

1	for 5000 fanams at Interest from	May 1718
1	Do. 50000 ..	Aprill 1718
1	Do. 25000 ..	Do. 1719
3	80000	

Durmett Ponicarrees Vizt.

1	for 500 fanams at Interest from	February the 5th. 1716/7
1	for 5000	July 1st. 1716
2	5500	

AT A CONSULTATION — SUNDAY 17TH.

Present

THE RT. WORSLL. ROBERT ADAMS ESQR. CHIEF.
JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. — JOHN JOHNSON.
STEPHEN LAW. — WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. — WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Read and approved our last Consultation.

Agreeable to our yesterdays Resolution as We were preparing to Embark on the Victoria in Order to proceed to Tannore, in our way to the Samorine, this Evening the Chief had an Ola from him, giving great hopes of Accomodating everything to our Sattisfaction, desiring that he would bring his Successour as soon as

— *MARCH 1727-28* —

possible to Penany, to Settle on the proper means of discharging the Debt, which he Confesses to have been lent in the time of Necessitys and shall therefore be duly paid, if he is allowed a reasonable time our Linguist also gives us notice by the best Intelligence he can get there is above One Hundred thousand Fanams now ready.

As we apprehend there will be a Necessity of presenting some of the Principall Ministers for the better managing our Affairs, tis AGREED we carry One thousand rupees & One Hundred & Fifty Venetians to defray that as well as other Contingent Expences.

Adjourned.

JNº. BRADDYLL.

STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

Sailed the Victoria for Tannore.

TUESDAY 19 — About Five 'a Clock this Evening by Tony Express received a Letter from Robert Adams Esqr. John Braddyll Esqr. & Mr. Stephen Law Dated Tannore the 18th. Inst., advising they had received Information from Mangallore by which they apprehended there would be great difficulty to obtain a Loading of Rice for the Munchuas sent on our Honoble Masters Account which were obliged to proceed to some of the Northern Ports Occasioned by the King of Canara having given Orders, no rice should be sold to anyone. Enclosed came a Letter from the Chief to the Vicar here, & another for the Governour of Mangallore, requesting the former to proceed thither, and use his endeavours to obtain Four or five thousand Bales of Rice for the Support of these Garrisons, for which purpose they direct we deliver him Fifteen Hundred Dollars, and to send Two Soldiers in a Large Toney to Convey him thither imediately on receipt of which Letter we sent for the Vicar, delivered the Chief's pacquet as aforesaid, on perusing of which, told us, he was Very ready to serve the Honoble Company in this affair, to the utmost of his power and would proceed tomorrow.

This Evening Dispatch'd the Tony to Tannore, and answered the Chief &ca. their Letters, Informing them the Vicar would proceed to morrow for Mangallore, to gett a Quantity of Rice, and agreeable to their directions, we would deliver him Fifteen hundred Dollars and afford him the Conveyance as they ordered, & Enclosed sent the Vicars answer to the Chiefs Letter.

WEDNESDAY 20TH. — We this day in the forenoon delivered the Vicar Two Baggs Containing Fifteen Hundred Dollars, for which we took his receipt, & he requesting Four Soldiers might be sent with him instead of Two, they went Accordingly in a large Toney, with which he proceeded this noon for Mangallore.

THURSDAY 21ST. — This day came a Letter from Mangallore for the Chief, which we Judging to be of Importance dispatcht a Toney Express with it Enclosed in ours to the Chief &ca. and one to our Callicutt Linguist's assistant directing him by our Linguist to forward the same by our Nayrs Informing them the Vicar departed yerterday for Mangallore.

SATTURDAY 23D. — Received a Letter from Robert Adams Esqr. John Braddyll Esqr. & Mr. Stephen Law dated Tannore the 21st. Instant Acknowledging ours of the 19th. and advising the Linguist was with the Samorine endeavouring to bring him to Penany, that they may have a Speedy Interview.

Dº DIE — Answered the above Letter, owning the receipt thereof, assuring them, in Case anything extraordinary hapened, we should not fail to advise Express agreeable to their directions.

THURSDAY 28TH. — Imported Ship Decker from Suratt And the Prince Briggantine Capt. Robert Coney from said place.

— *MARCH 1728* —

Received a Letter from Robert Adams Esq^r^. Chief John Braddyll Esq^r^. and M^r^. Stephen Law dated Penany the 26^th^, Instant Acknowledging the receipt of ours of the 23^d^. and advising as they had hopes of receiving Two Hundred thousand fanams now, and the remainder of the Debt put on a good footing that the Ministers were to be with them imediately to adjust everything and by the 29^th^. they proposed to Embark. FRIDAY 29TH.

AT A CONSULTATION SATTURDAY 30TH.

Present

JOHN JOHNSON. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

M^r^. Forbes desiring a Councill might be held represents to us as follows, That a^s^ the Charge of this Settlement was delivered over to us in the absence of M^r^. Adams M^r^. Braddyll and M^r^. Law requires of M^r^. Johnson and the rest of the Gentlemen, by what Authority Severall Chests and Furniture belonging to M^r^. Adams were shipt off on board the Decker this afternoon, for in his humble opinion he thinks nothing should be sent off unless we have orders from M^r^. Adams M^r^. Braddyll and M^r^. Law untill their return from Penany (as they advise us it will be Very soon) and thinks a Stop ought to be put to it 'till we have their Orders which he recommends to the Consideration of the board.

Debating thereon, we thought proper to send M^r^. Howard with a Message to M^rs^. Adams, desiring her to desist sending any thing off untill such time as we had received Orders from Penany, which she would not Sattisfie us in and Cap^t^. Upton saying to M^r^. Forbes, he would carry M^rs^. Adams and the Family to Madras, and M^r^. Adams might follow afterwards, We Concieving such proceedings to be Contrary to the Honoble Companys Standing rules and Orders, and Consequently should we Suffer it, would be Neglecting our Duty and the trust reposed in us Consider^s^ M^r^. Adams has not delivered over his Charge, Unanimously RESOLVED to send for the Officer on Guard, directing him not to Suffer any Goods or Chests to go out of the Fort without giving us previous notice, and as we have Acted in this affair, According to the best of our Judgments, We hope it will be approved of by our Superiours, AGREED therefore that we write the Gentlemen at Penany advising them of our proceedings and request their Orders Concerning this affairs.

Adjourned.

W^M^. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^M^. JEYNSON.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 1ST.

Present

JOHN JOHNSON. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

M^r^. Forbes acquainting us, M^rs^. Adams had sent a Message to him by Manuell Rodreguez Second Linguist informing him she wanted to take out Two Chests of money which she said, she had in the Treasury and as there is a Generall stop put to carrying any thing out of the Fort, we AGREED to send him with a Message

— *APRIL 1728* —

Acquainting her we could not Comply with her request untill we had Mr. Adams &c^{a}. Orders, as we had wrote them Concerning these affairs the thirtieth Ultimo.

Adjourned.

WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

MONDAY 1ST. Imported the Hallifax Briggantine Capt. William Hurst from Goa and the Wakefield Capt. Thomas Dixon from Bengall.

Sailed the Hallifax Briggantine for Bengall.

TUESDAY 2D. Sailed the Prince Briggantine for Anjengo.

WEDNESDAY 3D. This day came the Vicar from Mangallore informing us that upon his Arrivall there, he found no Embargo was laid on Rice, therefore did not think it Necessary to apply to the Governour, and the Extraordinary difficulty in getting it was not Occasioned by any great Scarcity, But through the Governour & Merchants there [inclining] not to sell any but at an Exorbitant Price which was from 27 to 28½ Pagodas ℔ Corge that all the Companys money was Invested and the Munchuas Laden, but were hindered from coming hither by bad weather which [when proves] good they will sett out.

Wrote a Letter to the Gentlemen at Penany advising them of the above by a Toney Express and requesting their speedy answer to what we wrote them the Thirtieth Ultimo.

THURSDAY 4TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. JOHN JOHNSON.
WILLIAM FFORBES. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

John Braddyll Esqr. arriving this morning on the Victoria Grab from Penany lays before the board the Diary of his Transactions in Conjunction with Robert Adams Esqr. and Mr. Stephen Law during the Course of their late Negotiation with the Samorine, as also Trancript of the Advices they Judged Necessary to transmit The Honoble President & Councill of Bombay on that Occasion, the whole proceeding being approved of by the board, ORDERED that the aforesaid Diary be fairly wrote out, and sent for the perusall of our Superiours at Bombay ℔ first Opportunity.

He likewise delivers up the Two new olas now received from the Samorine with Nine others as ℔ List thereof Entered after this Consultation directed that said olas be Lodged in a proper place to prevent their taking Damage by Moisture or other Accidents.

It appearing absolutely Necessary to this board that the Victoria ffriggat be forthwith despatcht to Bombay the Season growing late 'tis directed that the Necessary Advices touching the Settlement be forthwth. prepared.

Mr. Braddyll on perusall of the transactions here since his departure to the So. ward, observing the seeming restraint that has been put on Mrs. Adams & her family, by the Gentlemen left in trust, moves the board to give in their reasons for these proceedings wch. they offer as follows.

That as the Charge of this Settlement was delivered over to them in the absence of Robert Adams Esqr. John Braddyll Esqr. & Mr. Stephen Law who were gone to Penany to adjust the Samorines Accounts and Mr. Adams not having delivered over anything of his Charge and Seeing Chests and Goods carryed out of the Fort as they apprehended the Charge delivered over to her was to remain in the Same Condition untill their Arrivall, or they had orders from them, and Mrs. Adams not advising any

— *APRIL 1728* —

of them that she intended to send any thing on board the Decker and she requiring the delivery of Two Chests of Treasure, they thought it their duty to put a Stop to anything being Embarkt, 'till they had orders from Robert Adams Esq^r. John Braddyll Esq^r. and M^r. Stephen Law to whom they wrote Express, and as they have Acted in this affair w^th.out any malice or prejudice to any one, they hoped it would meet with a favourable approbation of our Superiours, and Desire Copy of the Consultations Concerning this affair be sent to Bombay & Victoria.

Which being fully Considered & debated on M^r. Braddyll puts the Question, whether or no the Continuance or noncontinuance of M^rs. Adams and her family & their Necessarys at Tellicherry do's any wise Effect the Hoñoble Companys Affairs, or comes within the reach of any orders received from The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay relating thereto, which was Unanimously Carryed in the Negative and the Gentlemen then left in trust, declare they were only moved to this proceeding from the Caution they would willingly have it thought they acted withall in the absence of their Superiours, 'Tis therefore AGREED that what restraint was then thought Necessary Concerning them be now taken of, and that they have Liberty with their Necessarys to remain or goe away as they think Convenient & that orders be given Accordingly.

Our Store of Dammar being out, and there being a Necessity of making provission thereof for our Gun Carriages &c^a. ORDERED that the Storekeeper buy a Candy from some of the Bengall shipping now in the road for that purpose.

Adjourned.

Perused & Agreed to.

JN^o. BRADDYLL.

STEPHEN LAW.
W^M. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.

A DIARY OF TRANSACTIONS BY ROBERT ADAMS JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^RS. AND M^R. STEPHEN LAW ON THEIR VISSIT TO THE SAMORINE IN ORDER TO RECOVER HIS DEBT TO THE HONOURABLE COMPANY.

TANNORE MONDAY 18TH.

Agreeable to the resolution taken at Tellicherry We yesterday in the Evening, embarkt on the Victoria Grab and this noon arrived here having given directions to the Tellicherry Linguist to take in Suamy Putturah and the head Custom Master of Callicutt to assist in our Negotiation with the Samorine; but 'twas impossible to perswade the Custom Master to go down without the Kings Order. The Linguist brought us advice of the extream Scarcity of Rice at Mangallore and that our boats would not be able to gett any there as the Canatick King had possitively forbid any being exported and some of our people there wrote him they had resolved therefore to proceed to some of the N^o.thern places to try what they could do there.

AT A CONSULTATION D^o. DIE

Present

ROBERT ADAMS JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^RS.
AND STEPHEN LAW.

The just apprehensions of our want of rice to support the Garrison the rains, requires a Speedy resolution to prevent the impending Callamity, and after Considering seriously thereupon we Conceive it as the only means Necessary on this Mellancholly Occasion to write the Vicar of Tellicherry to engage his going to Mangallore

with the Chiefs Letter to that Governour to permitt us having a Supply of 4 or 5000 bales at least for our Support, this being prest and the Padree that his knowledge in those parts having a pretty good sway with the people we hope to succeed & therefore agree to write the Gentlemen at Tellicherry to furnish the Padre with a good boat and two Soldiers and Deliver him 1500 Dollars to pay for the rice provided it can be gott, as also to impower his giving the Governour such a present as he shall think Necessary to induce his Complyance with our requests which w^th^. the 2500 sent before we judge will be sufficient to support our Garrisons and in a great Measure the people living under us the rains.

Adjourned.

JN°. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

MONDAY 18TH. Conformable to our Consultation foregoing we Wrote the Gentlemen at Tellicherry as follows by a boat Express as also one from the Chief to the Padre inclosing another for the Governour of Mangallore and Dispatcht our Tellicherry Linguist with Suamy Putturah to the Samorine giving him notice of our Arrivall here desiring he would forth[w^th^.] repair to one of his Pallaces near Penany and have all the money in readiness for our receiving it at the interview, w^ch^. should be whenever he pleased on the first Notice at the same time directing the Linguist to prepare some place or other Conveniently scituated for our going & coming to the Samorine.

TO MESS^RS^. JOHN JOHNSON, WILLIAM FFORBES
HUGH HOWARD & WILLIAM JEYNSON.

GENTLEMEN

We arrived here this noon and are sending away people to adjust our meeting the Samorine.

The Extraordinary want of rice at Mangallore we are informed of by advices lately from thence, that we fear there will be great difficulty for our people to obtain a Lading, for the Munchuas sent on our Hoñoble Masters Acco^t^. We understand they are arrived there, but have been obliged to proceed to some of the N°.thern Ports through an Impediment laid by the Canatick King to give no supplys to any one, and the Portugueze are incapable of getting near their quantity required for the Lading their Vessells, We have been considering seriously how to Surmount or allow all these impending misfortunes, and in fine Conceive it the only means proper to send the Vicar of Tellicherry to Mangallore with the Chiefs Letter to the Governour there pressing him to permit our having 4 or 5000 bales at least for the maintenance of our Garrisons, and for this purpose you will receive Inclosed a Letter to the Padre, who we doubt not will readily go away, We desire therefore he may have 1500 Dollars delivered him to pay for an additionall quantity of Rice and for the better security two good Soldiers in a Large Toney to be dispatcht with all expedition possible by this boat pray advice us of your proceedings herein We are

GENTLEMEN

Your Very Humble Servants
ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

TANNORE
MARCH 18TH. 1727-8.

TUESDAY 19TH. The weather appearing Stormy we wrote a Letter to Cap^t^. Reeves to Stand out with the Victoria as farr as he thought Necessary, to come in again when it is over to take us on board. On taking a Survey of this Factory We find it in a very decayed Condition and unless speedily repair'd will undoubtedly fall.

— *TANNORE, MARCH 1727–28* —

Received an Answer from Cap^{t}. Reeve[s] that finding the wind Southerly and the weather looking suspicious he had stood out a little, and desires our further orders for his proceedings provided it should happen (as he apprehinds it will) that the Sea runs high and it proves unsafe for the Vessell to Continue at anchor, To which we AGREED to answer as follows.

CAP^{T}. WILLIAM REEVES.

SIR

We have received yours, and although we have no reason to believe any extraordinary bad weather will happen yet we think proper to direct you that if it should, you stretch out to Sea and use the best means you judge proper for your Safety for we do not intend you should run any danger in the least, if you should be obliged to go out we desire when 'tis fair you come in here, where you will find us or our orders for your proceeding to Penany, pray send by this boat the money delivered you on board yesterday and the box covered with matts standing in the Cabin, let the money be buoyed We are

SIR

Your affect^{ts}. Friends & Servants

ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

TANNORE
MARCH 19TH. 1727–8.

This morning received a Letter from M^{r}. Johnson &c^{a}. Gentlemen of Tellicherry under the 19th. Acknowledging their having ours and in Conformity thereto they should deliver the Dollars to the Padre who readily Accepted going to Mangallore on the 20th. promising his utmost assistance in a Letter to the Chief to obtain the rice required a Toney going away we wrote the following Letter to the Gentlemen at Tellicherry. THURSDAY 21ST.

To MESS^{RS}. JOHN JOHNSON
WILLIAM FORBES HUGH HOWARD
AND WILLIAM JEYNSON.

SIRS

We this morning received yours of the 19th. and are pleased the Padre so readily Accepted going to Mangallore where we hope he will render us the desired Service our Linguist is now with the Samorine to press his moving to Penany for our Vissiting him whither we believe we shall sett out to morrow at farthest, at present we have nothing to advise as we are not yet acquainted what discourse the Linguist has had with him, if anything happens with you of moment pray let us be advised Express we are

GENTLEMEN

Your Very Humble Servants

ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

TANNORE
MARCH 21ST. 1727–8.

This Evening received a Letter from our Tellicherry Linguist who is now accommodating matters for our meeting the Samorine, he Advices to have had Severall long Conferrences with the Ministers, and in fine the best Terms he could prevail on them to offer was to pay down in ready money forthwith to the Chief 200000 fanams and to shew the more willingness they proposed delivering Six or Seven Elephants Vallued at 100000 fanams more ; and that the debt might be put on a good footing in future, they were desirous of agreeing to pay 200000 fanams next year and 100000 fanams every year after 'till the whole discharge to all this the Linguist seemed unwilling to adhear as the ready money is but little and [the] after THURSDAY 21ST.

payment too tedious, then the Elephants can be of no use to us, notwithstanding all he could say they remaind firm to these proposalls Urging 'twas not in the Samorine's power to do this, but they would lay the matter again before him and advice the result which was approved of. As to the King of Puniture, Queen Mother & Durmat Ponnycarree [his] Debts they urged part [was] employed for the Samorine's Service, but the main View in the Chief's lending that money was to obtaine some Considerable advantages in Trade for the Hoñoble Company but all this should be farther debated when the King of Puniture comes which w[i]ll be Very speedily, and for the other Loans they might easily be Accomodated as being inconsiderable—the Ministers seem to desire our making the Vissit the 23^{d}. and to have all our business done so as to take our leave the 27th. Instant at farthest their Feast of Booe being Very near but the Linguist assures us of more Certain advices to morrow. The Second King of Puniture in discourse with the Callicutt Linguist seemed Vastly desirous their Debt should be [paid] wondred the Head King had made no progress thereon, but he would imediately bring him to the Pallace and use all means possible for its being discharged. The Chief has likewise now had assurances in an Ola from the head King that he should be at the Samorine's Pallace & there settle things to his Sattisfaction.

PENANEY SATURDAY 23^{D}. Yesterday noon receiving advices from the Linguist that the Samorine would be ready to Accept of our Vissit at this place on Sunday the 24th. we embarkt Imediately on the Victoria and came ashore this morning sending directly to the Principall Ministers to come to us in order to Treat on the Necessary matters, but as they were with the King at a Considerable distance off they deferr'd it 'till the Morning.

DITTO DIE Received a Letter from the Gentlemen at Tellicherry dated the 21st. advising the Vicar went away for Mangallore the 20th. with 1500 Dollars in a Large Toney and three Soldiers for his Security Carrying also a piece of Dammask to give the Gov^{r}. of Mangallore if Necessary. The Chief is informed by a Letter from his Servants there that 35 Corge of Rice is Actually bought at 26 & 26¼ Pagodas ℔ Corge on the Hoñoble Company's Account, but had not been able to obtain leave to gett it embarkt.

MONDAY 25TH. Notwithstanding the promises of the Samorine & Ministers to Treat with us, and make our Vissit yesterday, we could not prevaill on them for either till this day when in the morn^{g}. We had a long Conferrence with the Two head Generalls and the fourth pressing them for a more Considerable Sum to be now paid but notwithstanding all our Arguments they persisted the Samorine was unable at present to give us a Larger sum for even that promised must be raised with Extraordinary difficulty, however we seemed Dissattisfied and desired they would go to the Samorine & prevaile on him for more, or we could not pay our Vissit with that Chearfullness & Sattisfaction we expected his Majesty would afford us. about noon they advised us they had represented every thing, and 'twas the Samorine's request we would as soon as possible come to him, which we complyed with about three in the Evening our reception was kind & Courteous & assurances given that the Friends^{p}. hitherto existing should be maintain'd on his part, and the Debt fully Discharged in time to adjust which the Ministers would come in the Morning, and he hoped things would be settled to our Sattisfaction, after which and the Necessary Compliments part with M^{r}. Adams and then with M^{r}. Braddyll We took our leave & a small time after saw the King of Puniture who deferr'd talking, of his affair 'till to morrow.

Received a Letter from the Gentlemen at Tellicherry dated the 23^{d}. Ins^{t}. assuring us of their advising of all things of Moment that happen.

—— *PENANEY, MARCH 1728* ——

Answered the above Letter as follows TUESDAY 26TH.

To MESSRS. JOHN JOHNSON
WILLIAM FORBES
HUGH HOWARD
& WILLIAM JEYNSON

GENTLEMEN

We received yours of the 23d. Instant yesterday noon just before our making the Vissit to the Samorine We have hopes of receiving now 200000 fanams and to put the whole debt on a good footing for the future, the Ministers are to be here presently to adjust every thing and by the 29th. We have thoughts of Embarking. We are

GENTLEMEN
Your Very Humble Servants
ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

PENANEY,
MARCH 26TH. 1728.

AT A CONSULTATION WEDNESDAY 27TH.

Present

ROBERT ADAMS. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQRS.
& STEPHEN LAW.

Yesterday the Principall Ministers coming We expected an imediate Complyance of the promise made of 200000 fanams [concerning] the payment of which we had a long Conference urging with all the sum was Very Small, and that We Actually required more, but notwithstands. all we could Urge they assured us 'twas impossible for the Samorine to advance farther now for even to raise the present was Very difficult (though that we should Speedily have) and proposed on their leaving us to sett about getting it ready, that they might come to day, Settle the Account and make the promised payment, But although the Samorine with his Ministers have been in Close consult to this Evening, We have no Certainty given us of the money nor have we seen one of them the whole day. The season is already farr advanced & 'tis absolutely Necessary our departure be Speedy to enable our dispatching the Victoria in time, and 'tis farther to be Considered that if to morrow passes away without doing anything the approaching Feast of Booe will put a stop to all affairs for some time after seriously debating & weighing these things, We agree to send our Linguist imediately to the Pallace to assure the Samorine Our stay can be no longer than to Morrow and therefore we waite his Finall answer whether he will by that time Comply with his promise or not.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

In pursuance of the above, We accordingly dispatcht our Linguist to the Samorine in Order to deliver the Message agreed on. WEDNESDAY 27

At about Ten this night our Linguist returned from the Samorine having been admitted into his presence, & was by him directed to assure us that he is here on purpose to finish our affairs According to his promise, and is now in Consult for that Intent, In the morning he would give us a sattisfactory answer without fail by his Ministers, or rather he desired the Linguist be sent to him to know the result The King of Puniture informed him he has at severall times insisted on the Samorines giving positive reply whether he would Accept of paying his debt as the same was contracted purely for his Service, this night he intends to remain at the Pallace WEDNESDAY 27TH.

—— *PENANEY, MARCH 1728* ——

in hopes of obtaining the Samorine's promise for the same, being almost Confident he will give it accordingly, and if not he is resolved to Seek other means for the discharging it.

THURSDAY 28 As the Samorine yesterday desired our Linguist might be with him this morning to be informed of the proceedings We Accordingly sent him, after staying a considerable time he returned without any Sattisfactory Account. We therefore sent him again, as well as to discourse with the King of Puniture who remained att the Pallace pressing to have his debt Transferred to the Samorine's Account, in the Evening the Principall Ministers came to us, but gave no Certain assurances of the promised Sum being paid us forthwith, after many Arguments with them without any Decissive result, We agreed as the only proper means to send Mr. Stephen Law with the Linguist to the Pallace to represent to his Majesty the present delays, and that as the Season is so farr advanced We could not possibly stay any longer therefore, desired he would excuse Robert Adams John Braddyll Esqrs. Vissiting him as usuall to take leave who [were] resolved to Embark in the morning unless we had Certain assurances of a Very Speedy Complyance in paying the money, pursuant thereto they Accordingly went and were detained a Considerable time at the Pallace while the Ministers consulted and then the Samorine came out who being informed of the Message, he desired we would stay 'till to morrow, for he was determined to send us away to our Sattisfaction & proposed the Linguist might be with him early to know the Transactions which promise Seeming to us Genuine and having hopes likewise of Accomodating with the King of Puniture, We Accordingly think proper to Stay to morrow in expectation of a favourable Conclusion.

FRYDAY 29TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

ROBERT ADAMS. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQRS. & STEPHEN LAW.

The assurances given us by the Samorine of a full Sattisfaction agreeable to his promise induced our staying this day in expectation of a Sure Complyance, but by our Linguist this Evening who has been at the Pallace for Severall hours we were informed the Head, Second, third & fourth Kings were come to no resolution althô they had been in Consult ever since the morning and their Feast of Booe being this night they were all preparing to go away for the observance thereof while we were in great Surprize at so extraordinary a proceeding two of the Ministers with Suamy Putturah came to assure us by the first & second King's orders that too [*sic*] morrow every thing should be adjusted to our desire, and for that purpose althô the Feast ought to hinder it, yet they would return hither by the Evening and therefore prest our stay.

The king of Puniture being likewise with us he represented how little Success he has had with the Samorine notwithstanding the money borrowed by his Predecessor was really applyed for his Service in the Warrs. He acknowledged Frankly Justice obliged his making good the whole Sum forthwith and no inclination was wanting in him to do it, but the means is not now in his power, but he prest for going to his Pallace to perform the Anniversary Rights of the Deceased King assuring us of his returning to morrow at Close of the Evening to give a new Bond and assign a punctuall and Speedy payment, after seriously reflecting of the strange delays in the Samorine from day to day We are at a Loss how to Judge of his intentions, but the Ministers possitively affirming a Considerable sum will be paid to morrow by the Evening & Suamy Putturah giving the same hopes & it being also proper to put the King of Punitures Debt in some way so as to render it Secure if

— *PENANEY, MARCH 1728* —

possible, We agree to remain here a small time longer in hopes of doing some Service to our Hoñoble Masters so as to Countervail the Expences this Vissitt has put us to, as well as to be able to Advise our Superiours by the Victoria what is to be expected in regard to these Debts.

Adjourned.

JN°. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

SATURDAY 30TH. The Chief in order to press the Samorine's Speedy coming here wrote him an Ola this morning representing our long stay here, without meeting with any Complyances from his Majesty, and the Season being farr advanced & matters of Moment requiring our attendance at Tellicherry he hoped no further disappointment thrô farther delays would happen, in answer to this the Principall Secretary of State came to us with full assurances this Evening that his Majesty would most Certainly be here early in the morning (being at present our [*sic*] of Order) and before night dispatch us agreeable to his promise and our Sattisfaction the Ministers likewise came & possitively affirmed they would be here early to Settle the Accounts & Adjust the Olas that no delay might happen to our finishing everything by the fixed time.

SUNDAY 31ST. This morning on the Samorines coming to his Pallace hereabouts We had the Principall Ministers to treat on Settling the Accounts & adjust the Payments at Severall times after many delays under pretence of waiting for orders they seem'd willing to give an Ola for the full sum to be discharged at five Seperate dates. But we insisted on having the Queen Mothers, King of Puniture's & Durmet Ponnycarree's debts Ingrafted an [*sic*] for the Samorine to allow Interest on the Sum not complyed with at the fixed time to neither of these could we prevaile on them to Consent, but they offered to allow half Interest instead of the whole we demanded then as to the 200000 fanams which at first was promised our Linguist and Since often to ourselves, they pretended all possible endeavours have been used to raise it but are not so lucky as to have it now ready, however, we may depend that 100000 fanams shall be paid in two or three days on our Arrivall at Callicutt & 100000 fanams more at the same place in 17 days We expresst a proper Concern at these extraordinary disappointments which having hapned we hoped they would not faile us in the Speedy payment of the money promised, & they assured us of a Steady Complyance.

AT A CONSULTATION

SUNDAY 31ST.

Present

ROBERT ADAMS. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQRS.
& STEPHEN LAW.

The Season being farr advanced & our Vissit not answering our wishes & expectations grounded on the repeated assurance from the Samorine & his Ministers as fully appears by the preceding Diary it is proper we come to a resolution of going from this place in order to dispatch the Victoria in time that her return to Bombay may be render'd Safe; When we Seriously reflect on the many delays we have met with here, there seems just reason to believe nothing of any Importance can be transacted, especially as 'tis not possible for us to perswade their giving us one Ola for the whole sum at Severall payments, & their Interest if uncomplyed with, and indeed without their doing it we Conceive it best to keep those olas now in our possession, whose Contents if taken in the Litteral Sense require Interest on each sum at the rate of 12 ℔ cent ℔ Annum 'till the time of discharge which being

—— *PENANEY, MARCH 1728* ——

agreed to, and finding nothing more at present can be done for our Hoñoble Masters Interest, We resolve on embarking to morrow for Tellicherry and give an Account of these proceedings to the Hoñoble President and Council of Bombay.

Adjourned.

JNº. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

MONDAY 1ST. Notwithstanding the Samorine's Ministers kept us up Very late last night without coming to any Conclusion this morning on their observing we were fully resolved to depart they renewed the Debate concerning the Settling our Accounts and in fine after many expostulations offered to settle them in the following manner, to lett the ola for Fanˢ. 43407 Vis 3 which is the old debt to remain still in our hands to be discounted out of our own Customs without Interest on either side—To pay directly 10000 fanams and give an Ola for 182000 to be fully discharged by the end of May next ensuing and in part thereof a Considerable sum will be forthwith made good to the Chief at Callicutt this Ola to be dated this day and Interest to be allowed at the rate of one ℔ cent ℔ mensem 'till fully paid all which together with the 8000 fanˢ. pd. 1st. August last makes up the Sum of 200000 fanams promised.

To give another Ola for Fanˢ. 668122 Tarr 4 to be paid at the followˢ. times on failure thereof to allow Interest 1 ℔ cent ℔ mensem 'till the payment Vizt.

1729	Aprill 1st.	to be paid us then	..	..	200000 —
1730	Ditto	Dº.	..	..	100000 —
1731	Ditto	Dº.	..	..	100000 —
1732	Ditto	Dº.	..	..	156592 11
1733	Ditto	Dº.	..	..	111529 07

fanˢ.	Tarr
668122	4

which together with the aforementioned sums Comprizes the Samorine's full debts to our Hoñoble Masters.

MONDAY 1ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

ROBERT ADAMS. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQRS.
& STEPHEN LAW.

The Samorine after the extraordinary delays and Disappointments to us in this Negociation being inclined now on our departure to settle the Hoñoble Companys Accounts to prevent any Misunderstandings in future, and to shew his intention of discharging his debt as soon as his Circumstances Will admitt of. We are to take his propositions into our Serious Consideration and We reflecting that although the stated times for payment are somewhat dilated beyond the Liberty given us by the Hoñoble President & Council of Bombay, yet as Interest will be allowed on the sums not paid by the Samorine at the time specified and thereby a great Curb to him, as well as that by this, We Conceive he has made the best offers he can, especially since by all our expostulations we can bring him to no better Terms. It is AGREED that we Accept of the foregoing proposalls (thô with a seeming reluctance) since we have hopes of receiving the 182000 fanams speedily in full and forthwith a Large part thereof at Callicutt, and the remainˢ. sums as they became due, and as these

— *PENANEY, APRIL 1728* —

proceedings tend to maintain the Peace and Amity always observed by us with the Samorine, we believe it will be approved of by our Superiours, Considering likewise the easy Terms on which we have been able to induce the Ministers to this Complyance in no proportion to the Liberty's granted us, Since our presents will amount to no more than what has ever been usuall to give on ordinary Vissits.

Adjourned.

JN°. BRADDYLL.
STEPHN LAW.

Agreeable to our Resolution, we at last with much difficult[y] prevail'd on the Ministers to form the Olas mentioned in the preceding transactions of this day, &. on our taking leave of the Samorine We delivered up those in our possession excepting that relating to the old Debt, receiving of him the two new ones According to the Contracts agreed on, which are further explained by the Account Curr^{t}. annext, after which we repair'd to a Convenient dwelling. Near the Water Side in order to embark in the Morning the weather not Permitting our going of to night. MONDAY 1st.

Dr. SAMORINE RAJAH Cr.

1727 Pr. CONTRA

APRILL 15TH: To Ballance of last Acco[t]. adjusted at Callicutt this day Consisting of the following Olas Viz[t].

Ola							
1	Dated 26	Aug[t]. 1715 an old debt w[th]. out Interest			..	43407	3
1	1[st].	Febry. 1716/7 at Interest 1 ℔ C[t]. ℔ mensem			..	27500	—
1	1	March 1716/7	D°.	D°.	..	100000	—
1	1	July 1717	D°.	D°.	..	100000	—
1	1	Sept[r]. 1717	D°.	D°.	..	50000	—
1	1	Nov[r]. 1718	D°.	D°.	..	98515	8
1	1	Sept[r]. 1720	D°.	D°.	..	34664	11
1	15	Aprill 1727 without Interest				46761	8
—							
8	Olas					500849	02
—							

To Acco[t]. Interest arising on the above olas @ 12 ℔ C[t]. ℔ annum Viz[t].

	Fan[s].						
On	27500	— allow'd according to the Country Custom to be doubled & after that Interest to cease			..	27500	—
On	100000	—	D°.	.. ..		100000	—
On	100000	—	D°.	.. ..		100000	—
On	50000	—	D°.	.. ..		50000	—
On	98515	—	D°.	.. ..		98515	08
On	34664	11 which is not yet doubled but nevertheless allowed so		.. ..		34664	11
	410680	5 [sic]				410680	05
						911529	07

Callicutt Fanams

1727							
AUGT. 1[st].	By Cash receed at Callicutt as ℔ last Books					8000	—
1728							
APRILL 1	By Stephen Law for which he is to Account					10000	—
	By ballance due for which we have three Olas to be Complyed with as follows Viz[t].						
	Ola						
	1 Dated 26[th]. August 1715 being an old debt which includes part of the Loan advanced for building our Callicutt Factory and is to be discounted out of our own Customs without Interest on either side					43407	3
	1 Dated Aprill the 1[st]. 1728 to be paid without fail by the end of May next ensuing and Interest to be allow'd from the date thereof, and even forthwith a Considerable part is to be discharged at Callicutt					182000	—
	1 Dated Aprill 1[st]. 1728 for Tarr Call[tt]. fan[s]. 668122 : 4 to be discharged at the following times on failure thereof to allow Interest 1 ℔ Cent ℔ Mensem from the time fixt 'till payment Viz[t].						
	—						
	3						
	1729 Aprill 1[st]. to be p[d]. then..	200000	—				
	1730 D°.	D°.	100000	—			
	1731 D°.	D°.	100000	—			
	1732 D°.	D°.	156592	11			
	1733 D°.	D°.	111529	7			
					× 668122	04	
						893529	07
					Callicutt fanams	911529	07

PENANEY
APRILL THE 1[st]. 1728
× 668122·2

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

—— *PENANEY, APRIL 1728* ——

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 1ST.

Present

ROBERT ADAMS. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQRS.
& STEPHEN LAW.

The Somorines Ministers on our departure having offered a Considerable Sum of money to be paid forthwith at Callicutt in part of the Ola for 182000 fanams, and that Governour requesting the Chief would be there to receive it, We hold it absolutely necessary to Secure the Same and that some of us attend there for some time to expedite the recovery thereof Mr. Adams taking upon him to use his utmost endeavours herein and considering how much his experience in this Country exceeds ours, 'Tis AGREED, on this Occasion, that he disembarks there in order to facillitate this affair, and that Stephen Law Remain with him for his assistance, and it being highly proper the Victoria should be dispatcht as soon as possible, as well as that Mr. Braddyll be at Tellicherry for the better transacting the Affairs of the Settlement 'tis AGREED he Continues on her and that we frame Advices of our Transactions with the Samorine to be remitted by her with all expedition to the Honoble President and Councill of Bombay and if the Weather permits to embark on her in the morning for Callicutt.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

This morning early we embarkt on the Victoria & imediately sett sail for Callicutt giving Capt. Reeves the Necessary orders which are Entered hereafter. TUESDAY 2D.

TO THE HONOBLE WILLIAM PHIPPS ESQR.
PRESIDENT AND GOVERNOUR OF HIS MAJESTY'S CASTLE AND ISLAND OF BOMBAY &CA. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. SIR & SIRS

In our last Addresses to your Honour &ca. by the Fort St. George Galley, we advised your Honr. &ca. what we had resolved to put in Execution concerning the Large debt due to our Honoble Masters from the Samorine and others in his Country judging we could not have a better Oppertunity than while Mr. Adams remained with us of settling those matters on some certain footing of being recovered in a reasonable time, and that a Vissit to the Samorine was absolutely Necessary to be undertaken there appearing no possibillity of effecting it otherways from the tedious delays that have been always experienced from his Ministers, when at a distance from him, We did therefore on notice given us from the Samorine by an ola sent us for that purpose, that he would meet us at Penaney, imediately embarkt on the Victoria the 17th. Ultimo and proceeded to Tannore in order to receive more Certain Advices from our Linguist, then at Penaney what we might in reallity expect from the King and his Ministers provided we should think it proper to proceed to an interview, but they without any Demurr assured our Linguist they would infallibly pay us in ready money 200000 fanams and adjust our Account to our Sattisfaction, We thought it proper to proceed towards them & Arrived at Penaney the 23d. and had the Ministers to waite on us the 25th. with whom we endeavoured to prevaile for a Larger Sum, but notwithstanding our Arguments they possitively assured us it would be impossible at present for the Samorine to raise more however, they promised to do all in their power, and on Notice being given our Vissit was imediately expected, We directly went to the Pallace where after making the usuall Present, we were received with Extraordinary Courtesie and Dismist with firm promises of having everything Settled to our Sattisfaction in a Very short space of time, but notwithstanding the many after meetings we have since had with the Principall Ministers and the great delays in coming to any manner of Conclusion

— *VICTORIA FRIGGATT, APRIL 1728* —

with us, through the many Factions prevailing at present among them, we have not been able by any means (thô none were left by us untryed) to induce them to Join the King of Punitures Debt with that of the Mother Queens & Durmet Ponnycarre's to the Samorines or even to pay us in hand the 200000 fanams they had so Solemnly promised before and after our landing they urging the 2d. King and head Ministers had Disagreed in their manner of raising the same, but that the greatest part thereof would infallibly be ready for us at Callicutt Sometime this month and the whole paid of in May.

After all this disappointment we at last urged them to settle the Honoble Companys Account so as to have it discharged in a short time, and the whole sum Comprimised [*sic*] in one ola to be paid off at Certain times to this they shewed a willingness but insisted on a Larger term than we judged your Honr. &ca. would approve of as well as not being liable to the Charge of Interest in Case of Failure which we thought Necessary Strenuously to insist on, as it would be a means of Obliging the Samorine more strictly to Comply with the Agreement since otherwise arising on those Large Sums would swell so very Considerably as to plunge him into farther difficultys of Discharging them and indeed Very likely to an entire Impossibillity of ever freeing himself from such a Load.

We had the greatest difficulty imaginable in bringing the Ministers to Consent to the Article of Interest & had no way left of Effecting it but by assuming an outward resolution of leaving the shore in disgust, which put them into Such a disorder that they at last Consented to Settle the Account as your Honr. &ca. may please to observe by the inclosed Vizt.

They to allow us the full Interest by doubling the amount of those Olas that have been given us for the Loans advanced on those Terms which make fanams 410680 Tarr 5 and they to take up the Six Olas at Interest and one without given us last year in lieu of which to deliver us one Ola for 182000 fans. to be fully discharged without fail by the last of May ensuing of which a Considerable part is forthwith to be paid at Callicutt, 10000 fanams is now delivered and allowing for the 8000 fanams paid in July last, all these together make up the promised sum of Fans. 200000 and the said ola for the reasons before given stands at Interest one ℔ cent ℔ Mensem 'till the time of its discharge.

The other Ola is for 6681 22. 4 to be made good in five payments as follows and if the Time is Exceeded to pay Interest from the date each sum becomes due vizt.

1729	Aprill 1st.	..	..	..	Fanams	200000	—
1730	Do.	..	..	..	Do.	100000	—
1731	Do.	..	..	..	Do.	100000	—
1732	Do.	..	..	..	Do.	156592	11
1733	Do.	..	..	..	Do.	111529	07
							668122 4

The aforesaid two olas with another for 43407.03 the old Debt without Interest which we are to deduct out of the annuall Customs arising on the English Trade at Callicutt makes up the present Ballance of The Honoble Company's Account with the Samorine amounting to 893529.07 Tarr all which we hope will meet with your Honr. &ca. approbation more especially since the expence we have been at on this Occasion does not exceed the Usuall Presents made on such like Vissits, au[d] bears no proportion to the Latitude your Honr. &ca. were pleased to give us for bringing over the Ministers to our Interest.

It is not in our power to render your Honr. &ca. any possitive assurances how farr these people may Comply with the prementioned Olas but it does appear to us from their proceedings that they would not willingly give us any disgust, However, the better to Secure and Effect the speedy payment of the Ola for 182000 fans. payable now in Callicutt We have thought it most for our Honoble Masters Interest; that Robert Adams Esqr. and Stephen Law repair thither and remain sometime

— *VICTORIA FRIGGATT, APRIL 1728* —

in order to press the Ministers and put them on means of discharging the same Mr. Adams Seeming Convinc't that his presence among them there will highly Facilitate this matter; We are now on our way from Penaney thither from whence the Victoria will proceed with Mr. Braddyll to Tellicherry from thence to be dispatcht with such advices as may be thought necessary touching that Settlement.

But least your Honr. &ca. should remain in doubt concerning the payment of Puniture Rajah's and the Queen Mother's Debts we do Humbly make bold to assure you from the Observations we have made from the Extraordinary Inclination appearing in them both, We are farr from thinking them desperate, since they have promised shortly to take Effectuall means for their discharge on Failure of which the Samorine has given us his word he will Interpose with his utmost assistance The Ponnycarre at present being under disgrace with the Samorine We Esteem his Debt thô small Very doubtfull untill he may be restored into favour.

The day we left Tellicherry as we were on our departure the Ministers of Boyanore by his order came to assure us that 25000 fanams should be paid us in all this month & Very shortly the remaining part discharged, We have no reason to doubt our having full Sattisfaction from him within the time he promises.

We shall use our utmost endeavours with the Prince by all prudent means to engage him to part with a sum of ready money, but hold it not Convenient to disgust him on any Account, and do Crave leave to observe to your Honr. &ca. on this head that as his debt is without Interest it cannot be Very long 'ere we shall be able to discharge it from our own Customs.

Our Diary and Transactions from the time we left Tellicherry and during the Course of our late Negotiations with the Samorine shall be sent your Honr. &ca. by the first opportunity when fair Transcribed not doubting, as our best endeavours have been used to bring this affair to an agreeable Issue, the same will be attended with your Honrs. &ca. favourable interpretation for we are with the highest Respect

HOÑOBLE SIR & SIRS

Your Most faithfull Obedt. Humble.
Servants

VICTORIA FRIGGATT
OFF PENANEY APRILL 2D. 1728.

ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

CAPT. WILLIAM REEVE[S]

SIR

This is to order you wind & Weather permitting to proceed with the Victoria to Callicutt & after putting ashore Robert Adams Esqr. & Mr. Stephen Law there you are to make the best of your way to Tellicherry & to follow John Braddyll Esqr. &ca. orders for your farther proceedings. We are

SIR

APRILL THE 2D. 1728.

Yor. Affecte. Friends & Servants

ROBERT ADAMS.
JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.

List of Olas belonging to the Hoñoble Company delivered by Robert Adams Esqr. to John Braddyll Esqr. Aprill the 3d. 1728 Vizt.

Samorines Vizt.

1	Dated Augt. 26 1715 for fan.	43407·3	without Interest.
1	Dated Aprill 1st. 1728 for	668122·4	at Sevll. payments.
1	Do. Dc. 1 1728	182000	to be fully paid the last of the Ensuing Month.
3			

— *APRIL 1728* —

Samorines Licence for Chittoa.

Ditto's Ola for a Discount of Five fan^{s}. on a Candy of Pepper.

Customs made Anno 1699 June 24th.

Mauna Bedda Mother Queen's Ola for 8000 fanams at Interest Dated January 1st. 1716/7.

Puniture Rajah

				fans.	
1	Ola dated Aprill 1st. 1718			50000	at Interest.
1	D^{o}.	D^{o}. May 1	1718	5000	Ditto.
1	D^{o}.	Aprill 1	1719	25000	Ditto.
3					

Durmet Ponycarree

1	Ola Dated July 4th. 1716			5000 fan^{s}.	at Interest
1	D^{o}.	ffebry. 5	1716/7	500	D^{o}.
2				5500	

FRIDAY 4TH. [*sic*] Sailed the Wakefield for Goa.

D^{o}. DIR Received a Letter from Robert Adams Esq^{r}. & M^{r}. Stephen Law of yesterdays date, informing us they had sent for the Principall Custom Master to press his Speedily bring^{g}. the Large Sum promised should be paid there in two or three days they have hopes of receiving some part, and as the Soldiers may be wanted here they now send Twenty five by the two Munchuas and keep the remaining fourteen for their Guard.

THURSDAY 4TH. Answered the above Letter informing them of the Victoria's Arrivall, that M^{r}. Braddyll was come ashore, and the Soldiers mentioned to be sent in the Munchua were Landed.

FRIDAY 5$_{TH}$. This day dispatcht the Victoria Grab for Bombay, by her wrote the Hoñoble President & Councill giving them the Necessary advices since our last under the 14th. Ult^{o}. Likewise sent the Chief &c^{a}. their Letter concerning their Negotiation with the Samorine.

Received a Letter from Robert Adams Esq^{r}. & M^{r}. Stephen Law of Yesterdays date from Callicutt informing us the Head Customaster had been with them that day and gives them hopes a Considerable sum will be paid Very shortly, which they assure us of forwarding all that is possible.

Answered the above Letter, advising them of the Victoria's departure, and that we had wrote the Necessary relating to affairs here, Copy of which we would have sent them, did We not believe but they would be Speedily with us, and that we were glad to find the Callicutt Custom Master had given them hopes of a Considerable Sum being paid shortly.

Sailed the Decker for Madras.

SATTURDAY 6TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

JN^{O}. BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}.
JN^{O}. JOHNSON. WILL^{M}. FORBES.
WILL^{M}. JEYNSON.

The Balls Galley Importing here this morning from Bombay, The Supra Cargoes delivered us a Pacquet from The Hoñoble President and Councill and their Commands to us therein Contain'd were Accordingly read.

— *APRIL 1728* —

ORDERED that Copy of said Advice be Accordingly gott ready, & forthwith Transmitted to Mr. Adams at Callicutt and that the directions received from the Honoble the Mayors Court of Bombay concerning the Notice they desire to be given about the Estate of Robert Newlin Esqr. and Mr. Henry Fowler Deceased be forthwith put in Execution.

ORDERED Likewise that the three Rupees ℔ Candy Duty on the Pepper shipt on board the Hertford by Messrs. Law and Forbes be imediately made good to our Honoble Masters by said Gentlemen agreeable to the Direction now received concerning it, of The Honoble President & Councill; and taking now into Consideration what they are pleased to signify to us Concerning the Supra Cargoes of the Balls Galley their being Supplyed with Pepper at the Companys Price 'tis AGREED we Acquaint those Gentlemen forthwith that the Company have bought none this Season it not being procurable at the price we are Limitted to which is as much as we apprehend is expected from us.

Mr. Robert Baillie representing to us that the Owners of the Mary Briggantine had thrô mistake omitted to take out a Pass at Bombay to Authorize the Navigation of said Vessell, and the Hurry they were in at her dispatch, & requesting of us, that one might be Issued out from this Settlement for her better Security in her intended Voyage to the Eastward, It is AGREED to Grant her one as we are Convinced said Vessell is sent to Sea on a Lawfull Account and that most of Our Superiours are Interest [sic] therein, ORDERED therefore that the Secretary prepare one Accordingly.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.

Perused and Agreed to
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.

Perused & Agreed to
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

MONDAY 8TH.

Yesterday Imported ship Shawallum from Suratt.

D°. DIR.

Imported the Mary Briggantine Thomas Snow Master from Bombay.

TUESDAY 9TH.

This Evening received a Letter from Robert Adams Esqr. and Mr. Stephen Law at Callicutt Dated the 7th. Acknowledging the receipt of our Severalls under the 4th. 5th. and 6th. Instant Enclosing the Treasury Account for last month & inform us the Samorine's Custom Master delivered them that day 12,000 new Callicutt fanams with promise of a more Considerable Sum in two or three days, and desire our Opinion whether or no, 'tis better to let them remain in the Same Specie or Exchange them into Currant money proper for the place.

D°. DIE

Answered the foregoing Letter, Acquainting the Gentlemen We had received the Treasury Account they Enclosed us which we would enter in our Consultation and observed they had received 12,000 new Callicutt fanams, which we thought most proper to be Exchanged in Case our Honoble Masters were no Sufferers thereby, and althô the Padre on his Arrivall had assured us our Munchuas at Mangallore were Laden and ready to sail, We had not since then received advice Concerning them, but that Mr. Braddyll yesterday wrote a Letter to Dionisio Pereira in order to learn the reason of their detainure, and the Honoble President & Councill having given full power to ratifie the Articles between the French at Mihie and us, We hoped the affair at Callicutt would not detain them so long, but that they might be present at the Ratification although We are informed Monsr. Delorme sails this week for the other Coast.

WEDNESDAY 10th.

Sailed the Balls Galley for China

D°. DIE.

Arrived the Munchuas from Mangallore with a Lading of 3658 Bales of Rice on our Honoble Masters Account Cost and Charges amounting to fanams Vis.
43679 8 which was ordered to be Landed Accordingly.

SATTURDAY 13

Sailed Ship Shawallum for Bengall.

— *APRIL 1728* —

MONDAY 15th. Yesterday Imported the Tellicherry Grab from Gombroon by her we received the following Account, that ship Charles Arrived there from Bengall about the 16th. March bound for Bussorah, but having some Freight for Gombroon called there and put it on shore with the Freighter, she had a great deal of Freight on board for Bussorah with the Freighter, which Zaid Ally Caun the Governour of Gombroon having Notice of sent to the Chief to desire he would order the Freighter with his Goods ashore, which he refused doing, The Governour thereupon sent the Chief word, that in Case he let the ship go away, without first bringing the Freight & Freighter ashore he would severely resent it, even with the risque of his Life, on which Mr. Waters imediately ordered the Detatchment on board the Bengall Galley ashore and gott a supply of Gunpowder, & put the Factory in the best posture of defence he could, this Affair hapned the 21st. Ultimo in the Evening when the Grab left that Port.

TUESDAY 16TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSPLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
JOHN JOHNSON. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Mr. Stephen Law arriving this morning from Callicutt, delivered us in a Letter from Robert Adams Esqr wherein to our great Surprize, we observe he Advices us of his Embarking on the Decker the 12th. Instant for Fort St. George, he also Transmitts us the Callicutt Account Currant 'till the 1st. Instant, with a receipt for the Ballance thereof paid into the hands of our Linguist, being fanams Callicutt Ten thousand Five hundred fifteen & fifteen Tarr, which is Accordingly ordered to be Examined to be more Nicely Scrutinized into by this board.

Mr. Stephen Law acquainting the board, that on observing Mr. Adams preparing to Embark at Callicutt wth. out so much as acquainting his fellow Servants therewith or even delivering over the Charge he was Entrusted with he thought it Incumbent on him to deliver him the follows. Protest (as Enter'd after this Consultation) In order the better to Indemnifie us, should anything be found amiss on his Arrival here; had it been possible for him to come to the knowledge of his Intention he would not have failed giving immediate advice hither, but it happening otherwise he had no means in his hands to prevent it, therefore hopes the Board approves his proceedings.

Mr. Adams likewise having transmitted his Account of Cash and Bullion from the 1st. Instant 'till the 12th. ' tis Directed that the Ballance said to be remaining, be Examined, and that the Chief takes Charge thereof.

ORDERED also that the Storekeeper do forthwith draw out an Account of the Stores &ca. Mr. Adams remains Chargeable with as well as the Lead and other things he has Supplyed the Prince, which he is Accountable for, and that the Amount thereof be forthwith paid into the Honoble Companys Cash by his Attorneys.

The Chief Acquaints the board that he had Deferrd. the Publishing his Comission in expectation of Mr. Adams his Arrivall from Callicutt, in order then to have received from him the Charge of this Settlement in a more formall manner, but as that Gentleman has thought fitt to leave us in so abrubt and irregular a manner, The publishing the same forthwith is by him thought altogether Necessary; The Secretary is therefore ordered to read the same in the Usuall manner, after assembling the Garrison for that purpose.

The Honoble President & Councill of Bombay in their Comands to us ℔ Balls Galley under the 26th. Ultimo, having been pleased to Signifie to us their approvall of the Articles agreed on by the Late Chief and Councill, and Monsr. De Lorme &ca.

— *APRIL 1728* —

Gentlemen of Mihie, It is AGREED we Acquaint said Gentlemen therewith, and that we are both willing and ready to meet them in order to have the Same Ratified and interchanged before Mr. De Lorme their Commissary takes his departure for Pondicherry ORDERED therefore that a Letter be drawn out to the above purport and forwarded thither with all Convenient Speed.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

WHEREAS you Robert Adams Esqr. during the Course of your managment of The Honoble English East India Company's Affairs as Chief of Callicutt and Tellicherry, have Contracted with the Severall Powers adjacent sundry debts to the Amount of a Very Considerable Sum, part whereof the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay, as well as the said Hoñoble Company do allow of, so farr as the same appears to have been done by Virtue of the Power and Authority by them given you; But still a large part under the Denomination of the Samorine, Prince Cunhi Homo, King of Puniture, Mother Queen & Durmett Ponnycarre they deem you chargeable with, founded on the reasons of your not having obtained from them a Sufficient Warrant for making of those Loans to said persons; and therefore on the Arrivall of John Braddy[ll] Esqr. from Bombay, who is appointed to Succeed you in this Chiefship, a possitive demand was made for your paying directly the Principall Amount of the aforementiond Loans' or otherwise to give a Bond with Double the Penalty for your Acquiescing in the Decission thereof by The Honble. Court of Directors of said Hoñoble Company, or a select part of them for the time being, and in Case of your refusal of either of these Propositions you was required to repair to Bombay, or remain here at a Certain pay and Allowance for the recovery of said Debts which you stand Charged with.

To all which you refused a Complyance, alledging in your own behalf, that as the said Loans were advanced for the Service of The Hoñoble Company, and in pursuance of the Liberty given, In order thereby to obtain some advantages in the Augmentation of their Trade, you could not Submitt to the Conditions required by said Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay, but offered to proceed with John Braddyll Esqr. and myself, to the Samorine, King of Puniture &ca. there to endeavour the procuring a part and putting the remainder on such a footing as that the whole might be recovered in a reasonable time, But notwithstanding this was permitted you, nothing was Effected more than adjusted with the Samorine on hopes of a due Discharge of his Debt hereafter, and a small matter paid now, and Something further to be recovered of his people at this place. Depending therefore on your Superiour skill in the managment of Affairs with these people, thrô your longer Experience it was Acceded to, so farr as that you might Continue sometime here for the obtaining of said money, And then proceed to Tellicherry where undoubtedly the Demands [must] have been renewed Since none of these debts of the King of Puniture, Queen Mother or Durmet Ponnycarre's are either recovered, or in any better security; But Contrary to all this it Appears to me, your intentions are to Embark on the Decker Capt. Richard Upton with your family for Madras, therefore, in Case of your so doing, as the orders of The Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay, are uncomplyed with and the Necessary Satisfaction not given—I do hereby in behalf of The Hoñoble United English East India Company, Protest against you Robert Adams Esqr. declaring you by these Presents answerable for whatever Damage may Accrue to them, or their Servants by these your proceedings—Dated in Callicutt this Twelfth day of Aprill One thousand Seven Hundred & Twenty eight.

STEPHEN LAW.

Dispatch'd a Letter to Mr. De Lorme &ca. at Mihie agreeable to our Resolution in Councill this day. TUESDAY 16TH.

— *APRIL 1728* —

TUESDAY 16TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
JOHN JOHNSON. HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The French Chiefs and Councill of Mihie having this Evening return'd us an answer to our Letter, promising therein to meet us at Moylan to morrow morning at Eight a Clock that is to say Mr. Trimisot Chief Mr. De Lorme & Deidier Deputys, to settle the Treaty now on foot between us, 'Tis AGREED that the Chief with Mr. Stephen Law repair thither early to meet said Gentlemen, and the rest of the Councill residing here provided the French can be brought to settle that affair, have Notice to repair thither, in order to sign the same.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

WEDNESDAY 17TH. This day agreeable to our yesterdays Resolution, the Chief and Mr. Stephen Law went to Moylan, and were met by Monsr. De Lorme, Tremisot & Deidier whereafter a Conference held, particularly in regard to the purchase of Pepper mentioned in the Fourth Article which the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay thought better left out; The French Urging the advantage it would be to each of us to Consult now and then about that affair, and being Very pressing therein; We Acquiesed so farr as to advise and Consult as often as Necessary, the better to Regulate our purchase, and after drawing out the proper additions to the former Articles in Portugueze they were mutually Agreed to Signed & Sealed by the Gentlemen then present and forthwith sent first to Tellicherry and then to Mihie for the absent Councill respectively to Sign, which being done, they were mutually Interchanged at four this afternoon, Engaging to each other a Strict observance thereof which are as follows.

ARTICLES MUTUALLY AGREED ON BETWEEN US OF TELLICHERRY & MIHIE FOR THE COMMON BENEFITT OF THE COMPANYS OF ENGLAND & FRANCE AND FOR THE TRANQUILLITY OF THEIR SETTLEMENTS.

1st. TOUCHING CURRINGHODA & HIS COUNTRY, That he rema[ins] a Common Friend to both and has Liberty to Vissit either without giving the least Jealousy or Distrust.

He shall not assemble people, or make any preparation of Warr, without first advising us, and obtaining our Consents notwithstand[ing] this Friendship, If he should happen to have any discord with either of us, We joyntly will endeavour to Pacifie him, but if he should Continue obstinate & persevere in his design of Molesting either; We together are obliged with Force to Quiet him; If it should happen that he is inclined to give disturbance to any of the powers in the Country of Irrebenadu, We will not permitt him and if on the Contrary, they should aim at Molesting him, We Joyntly will use means to hinder them first amicably, but if that will not do, We agree joyntly to Assist Curringhoda in the manner we may Judge reasonable; as we are likewise to do to Narrangport, if any of those should attempt to disturb him, he at the same time not being permitted to hurt others, and if the said Narrangport happens to have any difference with Curringhoda, or the latter with him, We are to be the Arbitrators thereof. The said Curringhoda shall not make, or raise Fortifications, or any appearance of things offensive, or Defensive in any place which may give us Suspicion, of his Neighbours in Irrebenadu, without first having our permission, if he should Act Contrary, We will oblige him to Rase such; His

— *APRIL 1728* —

Country shall be open and free to both, to go and come, that We may Communicate with all Security & Tranquillity. That he may be the more Inclined to this Union, and that his Country may be the more free for our Communication, He shall enjoy freely the Lands to the S°.ward & E^{t}.ward of Ponella, Putinha, Ponella Malla, & Tirimalla according to what is assigned him and Lined out by Mess^{rs}. Nicalao De Lorme and Lewis Deidier in behalf of the French Company and Robert Adams & Stephen Law in behalf of the English.

2. If either of us should know of any designs of the Country people against any one of us, We are obliged to give Notice thereof to each other, thereby to prevent the Evil Intentions of the Country people, Neither of us can Warr with Curringhoda Seperately, but must do it Joyntly, or with the Consent of each other, and even not then 'till we have used all ways possibly for a Pacification, Neither of us can assist Curringhoda, directly or indirectly with Men, Arms, Artillery, Powder Shot, Rice or money, nor even with advice against each other, but rather must prevent his giving any disturbance.

3. To prevent the Evil of Desertion of whatever Nation, either white or Black, or even Servants or Slaves, We reciprocally are obliged to deliver them again whenever required, on pardon Granted, but Criminals on both sides are to be Protected.

4. We for the Common Benefit of each other do agree to Settle the price of Pepper as often as shall be thought necessary, and that neither the one or the other shall break the Price without giving previous Notice thereof, nor yet raise it without the mutuall knowledge of each.

5. That as Curringhoda has given his Power to the French of Mihie to Treat of his Affairs with the English, and now not being Satisfied with the Ground We have allotted him, nor the other things designed for his Benefitt in the Articles, he shall not therefore Enjoy for the present those Lands promised in the agreement, but We will not Molest him, however in any wise, nay rather agree to give him Liberty to Enter when he will into the Engagement According to the manner Sett down, though, if he should presume upon his dissatisfaction to Molest one or both of us, We joyntly will hinder him, and if he thereby Occasions us Charges, In such Case we together will Consider on what Terms to admit him.

These Articles were approved and Accepted on the part of the Royall Company of France by Mess^{rs}. Nicalao De Lorme, Lewis Deidier &c^{a}. and by Mess^{rs}. Robert Adams and Stephen Law &c^{a}. on the part of the English Company, but whereas it was thought Convenient by the English first to obtain the approbation of the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay It is agreed in the Interim the said Articles be observed & adhered to with the utmost strictness Signed in Tellicherry the 9th. March 1727/8.

ROBERT ADAMS. DE LORME.
STEPHEN LAW. DEIDIER.

By Virtue of the Powers given to the English of Tellicherry from The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay, and to the French of Mihie from the Generall &c^{a}. of Pondicherry, It is agreed that the foregoing Articles with the Subsequent Explications shall be Executed and hereafter observed with the utmost strictness and regard.

1. That the foregoing Agreement shall be firmly observed on both sides without Committing the Minutest Violence, or Insult directly or indirectly to the Forts & Factorys of either on shore, nor to the Vessells of each other within Sight of the Collours of Tellicherry & Mihie, notwithstand^{g}. there should be a Warr between our Crowns in Europe, unless either of our Companys order the Contrary, and if so imediately notice shall be given thereof.

2. For the better Explanation of the fourth Article in the foregoing Treat, touching the Price of Pepper, 'tis reciprocally understood that We Consult each

— *APRIL 1728* —

other as often as is Necessary, before any Considerable purchase is made, that the price thereby may be Lessened as much as possible for the Common benefit of each Company—Signed in Moylan Fort $\frac{17}{28}$ Aprill 1728.

De Lorme.	John Braddyll.
Deidier.	Stephen Law.
Tremisot.	William ffforbes.
Louet.	John Johnson.
Darnery.	Hugh Howard.
Saint Martin.	William Jeynson.
Finiel.	
Par Le Consail.	
Fermett.	

Wednesday 17 — Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist of the 14th. Instant Informing us he had received of Mr. Adams the Sum of Ten thousand Three hundred new Callicutt Fanams, and Nine fanams fifteen Vis old, on Account of the Honoble Company, and waits our Orders what we would have done with the same.

Do. die — Answered the above Letter directing him to Exchange the aforementioned sum into rupees, in the best manner he can, and send the same hither by a good Conveyance, Ordered him also to be diligent in reminding the Samorine's Ministers to Comply with their promise of paying the Sum of One Hundred Eighty two thousand fanams with the Interest becoming due thereon by the end of May ensuing.

Thursday 18 — Sailed the Tellicherry Grab for Madras.

This day the Chief wrote Complimentary Letters to our Prince, King of Cotata Nombiers, and other Adjacent Potentates, Informing them of Mr. Adams, his departure, and of his Accession to this Chiefship.

Saturday 20th

At a Consultation

Present

The Worshipll. John Braddyll Esqr. Chief.
Stephen Law. William ffforbes.
John Johnson. Hugh Howard.
William Jeynson.

The Linguist delivers us in the Invoice of Ninety eight Bales Fine, and three thousand Five Hundred Sixty Bales Course Rice brought hither on his Munchuas in return for Four thousand Dollars Consigned to Mangallore for that purpose; Our Garrison Soldiers being in the greatest want Imaginable thereof, It is agreed, that we for their relief & Sustenance afford them monthly at the rate of a Bale a man for the Single and one and an half to Two, to those who are marryed According to the number of their Family at the rate of Twelve Fanams ℔ Bale, whereby our Honoble Masters can be no Loosers, Directed that the Paymaster Deduct the Same out of their growing Pay, and if the Famine in this Country Continues It is agreed that the Warehousekeeper have orders to Issue out the rest to such persons as dwell within our Limits at said Price, but with this Caution to Reserve Sufficient for our Garrison Soldiers, and other Dependants on us 'till the last October Ensuing, when a further Supply may be hoped for.

The Treasury Account for last month, as also from the 1st. Inst. to the 12th. being laid a Second time before the Board for their perusall, and the Ballance said to remain, being found to come out right, are Accordingly past.

The Account Currant Callicutt being Likewise reperused by the Board, & observing for Severall months past the Charges not to Exceed what we are Limitted to by the Honoble President & Councill, 'tis ordered the same be Enter'd on our Books Accordingly.

— *APRIL 1728* —

Examined & past the following Accounts Viz^{t}.

The Storekeeper his Account Sales from the first of August last to the 1st. Instant, the amount whereof being three Thousand one Hundred fifty seven Fanams seven vis is ORDERED Accordingly to be Collected in and paid into the Treasury.

The Generall Paymaster his Account Charges for last Month as ℔ abstract Entered hereafter, as also his Account of Extraordinary Charges on the Chief &c^{a}. Vissitting the Samorine at Penany from the 17th. Ult^{o}. to the 12th. Instant, amounting to Rup^{s}. One thousand Sixty two, one quarter Forty nine Raes, the particulars whereof are Entered hereafter.

And it being observed by the Board that the Generall Charges of this Settlement for last month Exceed the former one about a Thousand fanams, Occasioned by some Necessary repairs given the Bastion amounting to Six Hundred Sixty two Fanams Five Vis, & Covering sundry out Posts with Olas, we think it Necessary to make mention thereof that our Honoble Masters may not apprehend any Item of their Expences escape our Notice, and in order to reduce the same as farr as the present Circumstances of Affairs will admitt, We agree to strike off from this day the following particulars Viz^{t}.

		fan^{s}.		
3	Moors employed in watching the Rivers mouth	12 ea.	36	—
9	Sepoys at Putinha Ditto		165	—
10	Tibbees D^{o}.		148	3
4	Nayrs of Cotata..		32	—
	an European Smith		120	—
		Fanams	501	3

but it appearing to us improper at this Juncture to withdraw either the Garrisons of Putinha or Codole entirely, and untill we see how the Neighbouring Governments relish our agreement with the French, It is AGREED that the aforesaid Garrisons remain in their present posture sometime longer, and that We discourse the Prince at a proper Opportunity concerning the Charge of Tirimalla which we are of opinion he ought to bear himself.

M^{r}. Adams having thought fitt to leave us without so much as delivering the least Account of many Material papers under his Charge; It is Directed that an Exact List be forthwith taken of all Books, Papers, Olas &c^{a}. relating to the Honoble Company at this Settlement to be Ranged & disposed in the most regular manner possible, in the Office now sett apart for that purpose, and that said List be Entered in our Consultations to prevent any mistakes that may arise for want thereof.

The Nayrs of Narrangport & other people depend^{s}. on us expecting their Usual Present at their Feast of Booe 'tis AGREED y^{t}. the Chief Issue out the same in the Customary manner as we apprehend the same to be unavoidable & would give the highest disgust to the Natives, should We now Attempt to strike it off.

M^{r}. Stephen Law lays before the Board some small Charges he has been at in Callicutt, and on his way hither amounting to 172 fan^{s}. & 12 Vis It is AGREED the same be allowed him.

Adjourned.

JN^{o}. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

— *APRIL 1728* —

ACCO^{T}. OF STORES DELIVERED AT TELLICHERRY FOR THE USE OF ROBERT ADAMS ESQ^{R}. &C^{A}. FROM THE 1ST. SEPTEMBER TO THE LAST OF MARCH 1728 VIZ^{T}.

2		Mangallore Bufflow hides @ 3 fan^{s}. each	6	—	
¼		Tand Buck Europe	19	—	
10		Sheets Cartridge paper @ 40 fan^{s}. ℔ Ream	1	—	
lb	oz				
2	2½	Copper plate @ 267 raes ℔ lb	8	5	
1	10	Europe Twine at 2½ fan^{s}. ℔ lb	4	1	
14		Mangallore Buckets	14	—	
2		Gimblets to Robin	1	—	
Lead Balls 690 w^{t}. 28¾ Nett @ ½ ℔ lb			14	6	
12½		lb Europe match D°. at ½ ℔ lb	6	4	
lb	oz				
5	9	Pump Nails &c^{a}. at 1½ ℔ lb	8	5	
5	12	Europe Steel at 1 D°.	5	12	
1		Copper Wire	5	—	
1	½	Brass at 4 fan^{s}. ℔ lb	4	6	
1		Padlock	3	—	
1½		lb Brimstone	—	12	
4		Goat Skins	4	—	
			105	3	
		Adv^{a}. 25 ℔ Cent by Order ..	26	4	
					131 07
Iron Work to Ship Providence 47½ lb as ℔ Acco^{t}. given to M^{r}. Adams amounting to fan^{s}.			74	—	
Ditto to Cap^{t}. Hurst Ship 16½ D°.			30	—	
Ditto Cap^{t}. Upton			3	—	
Ditto Cap^{t}. Wooddeson 42 D°.			58	8	
					165 8
To Prince Cunhi Homa &c^{a}. Viz^{t}.					
Lead as ℔ Gunners account .. 4437 lb					
Ditto as ℔ Serj^{t}. Cocks D°. .. 30					
		4467 @ lb ½ fan. ℔ lb is	1480	—	
Bombay Gunpowder barrells 6 : 20 at 80 fanams ℔ Barrell is			496	—	
Bengall D°. 2 barrells at 122. 8 ea. is			245	—	
Flints 915 @ 17 fanams ℔ mill			15	8	
			2236	8	
		Adv^{a}. 25 ℔ Cent is ..	559	2	
					2795[10]

ACCO^{T}. OF STORES DELIVERED FOR THE USE OF M^{R}. STEPHEN LAW FROM THE 1ST. SEPT^{R}. TO THE LAST MARCH VIZ^{T}.

¼		Tand Back Europe	19	—
Nails of Sorts 15. 2¾ @ ½ fan. ℔ lb			22	12
Lead Balls 50 w^{te}. 1½ lb @ ½ fan. D°.			—	12
1		Hand Hammer	1	4
7	oz^{s}.	Copper Wire @ 5 fan^{s}. ℔ lb	2	3
1		Padlock	3	—
6		lb Europe Match @ ½ ℔ lb	3	—
			51	15
		Advance 25 ℔ Cent ..	12	15
				64 14
		Tellicherry fanams		3157 7

TELLICHERRY
18 APRILL 1728.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ W^{M}. FFORBES.

— *APRIL 1728* —

ABSTRACT OF THE GEN^{LL}. PAYMASTER HIS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSEM^{TS}. FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1727/8.

Garrison Charges	11829	13
Fortification & House Repairs	662	5
Board Wages	1500	—
Hospitall Charges	690	12
Stable Charges	197	14
Servants Wages	948	—
Charges on Merchandize	138	11
Petty Charges	659	7
Tellicherry fanams	16626	14

CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY ON THE CHIEFS &C^{A}. VISSITTING THE SAMORINE AT PENANEY FROM THE 17TH. MARCH TO THE 12TH. APRILL 1728 VIZ^{T}.

Presented as follows to the Samorine and his Ministers &c^{a}.

Samorine at mak^{s}. the first Vissit rup^{s}.				192 — —	
Mangatachem the Head Generall ..	12	—	—		
Teninchery Eladu Second D^{o}. ..	12	—	—		
Parambee .. Third Do. ..	12	—	—		
Head Secretary	12	—	—		
The Notary	10	—	—		
Governour of Penaney	12	—	—		
Two D^{o}. of Callicutt	24	—	—		
Messengers	40	—	—		
Guards	36	2	—		
				170 2 —	
The Ministers of the 2^{d}. Samorine				100 — —	
					462 2 —
Sundry Charges of Soldiers Dyet, Nayrs, Moors Servants, Boat hire &c^{a}. 2286. 8 Call^{tt}. fan^{s}. @ 4½ ℔ rupee is				508 — 8	
Hire of Two Munchuas for the Guard Dyet of Soldiers on board them going down &c^{a}.				91 2 60	
					599 3 49
				Rupees	1062 1 49

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ STEPHEN LAW.

CASH

1727/8		Dr.		
March 1st.	To Ballance last Month	63383	07	—

	Pr. Contra			Cr.
March 13	By Warehouse Stores to the Paymaster Vizt.			
	Oyle & Wood to boyle Dammar	52	8	
	Mallabr. Carpentrs. this month	69	15	
	Plank Do.	286	—	
	Boat hire & Cooley ..	46	12	
			451 3	
	Nails 2 Md. Robert Adams	70	—	
	Iron to make Spikes ..	8	—	
	Dammar 10 Maunds ..	100	—	
			178 —	
				633 03 [*sic*]
14	By Accot. Currt. Bombay Charges the Fort St. George Galley			148 —
31	By Ballance			62602 04
				63383 07

RUPEES

1727/8 March 1st.		Dr.		
	To Ballance last Month	1346	3	31
	To Accot. Currt. Bbay receed ℔ Fort St George Galley	5001	0	25
	To Pepper Duty of the followgs. ℔sons for what shipt. on the Fort St. George Galley Vizt.			
	by Stephen Law Ca. 60 @ 3 rus. ea. is .. .. 180 — —			
	by William fforbes Do. 5 @ Do. 15 — —			
		195	—	—
		6542	3	56

1727/8 March	Pr. Contra.	Cr.		
9th.	By Charges Extraordinary Entertaining the French @ Severall Conferrences in Adjustg. our Limits in Curringhoda's Country Concluded & Signed this day, allow'd for the Proclaimg. King George the Second	200	—	—
17	By Voyage to Penaney carryed for Charges ..	1000	—	—
31	By Ballance	5342	3	56
		6542	3	56

Foreign Silver — Dr.

1727/8				
March 1st.	To Ballance last Month	4082	57	15

Pr. Contra — Cr.

1727/8				
March 12th.	By Voyage to Mangallore to procure Rice for the Garrison in Two of the Linguists Munchuas Dollars Nett	2500	—	—
19	By Dº. by the Padre to provide Rice as ℔ Consultation at Tanore	1500	—	—
31	By Ballance	82	57	15
		4082	57	15

Cheqeens — Dr.

1727/8								
March 11th.	To Accot. Curt. B̃bay receed ℔ Fort St. George Galley Vizt.							
	Venets. in Tale 2434 less wte. 16 Nett					2418	–	–
	Gubbers Dº.	150	1	6	12 Nett	148	2	4
		2584				2566	2	4

Pr. Contra — Cr.

1728				
	By Ballance	2584	—	—
		2566	2	4

Callicutt
Aprill the 7th. 1728.

Errors Excepted
℔ Robert Adams.

CASH

1728		Dr.
Aprill 1st.	To Ballance	62602 04

1728		Pr. Contra	Cr.
Aprill 12	By Ballance	62602 04	—

RUPEES

1728		Dr.
Aprill 1st.	To Ballance	5342 3 56

1728		Pr. Contra	Cr.
Aprill 12th.	By Voyage to Penaney as ℔ Accot. 1062. 1. 49 of which 1000 — — is charged in last Mo. Accot. the difference is	62 1 49	
	By Accot. Sallary to Robert Adams from the 18 Septr. 1727 to the 13th. Aprill 1728 is 6 mo. 25 days @ 40 £s. ℔ annum is	182 — 89	
	By Do. Henry Lathom writing in the Office from the 1st. of Augt. to the last March is 8 Mo. @ 44 fans. ℔ month is 352 @ 5 ℔ rupee is	70 1 60	
	By Accot. Currt. Bbay for one coile Coir Cordage to the Victoria Grab wte. 3½ Mds. @ 2½ ℔ Md. is.	8 3 —	
	By Ballance	5019 — 58	
		5342 3 56	

FOREIGN SILVER

1728		Dr. Dollars fan Vis
Aprill 1st.	To Ballance	82 57 15

1728		Pr. Contra	Cr. Dollrs. fans. Vis
Aprill 12th.	By ballance	82 57 15	

CHEQUEENS

1728		Dr.
Aprill 1st.	To Ballance in Tale .. .. 2584 — —	2566 2 4

1728		Pr. Contra	Cr.
Aprill 12th.	By Ballance .. .. .. 2584 — —	2566 2 4	

CALLICUTT
APRILL 12TH. 1728.

ERRORS EXCEPTED
℔ ROBERT ADAMS.

—— *APRIL 1728* ——

MONDAY 22D.

Yesterday morning the Chief received answers to the Sundry Letters of Compliment he had wrote to the Prince, King of Cotata, Nombiers Boyanore &c^{a}. but that received from the Prince being of an Extraordinary purport and an uncommon Style we here Enter Viz^{t}.

Translate of the Prince's Ola to the Chief.

I Received your Letter and I always understood by M^{r}. Adams, who perswaded my Uncle that the English Company were well inclined towards us, And that they might be relyed on; upon the which Supposition, my Uncle out of his Royall Bounty and good will had friendship towards them, and gave them a place for a Fort; I likewise following the example of my uncle bear towards them the same Love & good Esteem, in the manner, and According to our words; M^{r}. Adams all his time transacting the Companys Affairs with respect towards them, and with Admirable discretion kept a good & Amicable Correspondence with the Kings and Princes hereabouts; they treating each other with particular good will & respect; He therefore being a person of so just a behaviour; I cannot Imagine what reason he had to leave this Country without taking leave of me, and in a manner as if he had Fled away, if this was done by order of the Company, little Trust is to be put in them, when they disgrace a person of such a Character. 'Tis said that the Europeans are Men of their words, but the ordering M^{r}. Adams away, and the manner of his going, seems quite Contrary, you Very well know the business that engages me at present, but in a few days I hope to see you—Aprill 20th. 1728.

Arrived also an Ola from the Samorine, wherein he promises that the Customaster shall pay us imediately what he has in his hands being the produce of the whole Callicutt Customs in part of the Ola for One Hundred Eighty two thousand fanams now due, and that the rest will, without faile, be discharged in a Very short time. D^{o}. DIE

Our Merchant Chatoo Chittie at Agarr, Informs us by an Ola, that the Moors had broke into that Village, and Destroyed Severall Houses & familys, and that the Muckwary and his House in particular were in the utmost danger, and desired the Chief would think on means for the Security thereof. D^{o}. DIE

The Chief Considering the Detriment it would be to us, should the Moors proceed to Pillage & burn Agarr & the Cooleys thereunto belonging being a place on which we have the greatest dependance, for the procuring our Pepper, did Accordingly send an Ola to Ally Rajah's Deputy, desiring he would not Molest our Merchant Chatoo Chittie, or the Muckwary assisting under him, as the Company did not interfere in the Quarrell between him & the Prince.

Wrote also the following olas as hereafter mentioned Viz^{t}. One to the Samorine pressing him to pay off our Ola for One Hundred Eighty Two thousand Fanams; and another to the King of Puniture urging him to a Speedy Discharge of his Debt, and a short one to the Queen Mother, putting her in mind of the promise She made us when at Penany of Paying off her Debt to the Hoñoble Company and as Boyanore had not sent in the 25000 Fanams he promised to pay us this Month, the Chief wrote him in the most pressing Terms imaginable to send it in forthwith by his Ministers, or give us to understand the reason that induced him to his non-Compliance; As the Prince his Letter to us seemed of an Extraordinary Nature and Very farr different from the Style wherein he used formerly to Correspond with us, he was answered by the Chief in as Moderate Terms as possible, Inviting him to an Interview when he did not doubt of giving his Highness all the Sattisfaction he could expect both with regard to himself and the proceedings of his Employers. D^{o}. DIE

— *APRIL 1728* —

WEDNESDAY 24TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.
JOHN JOHNSON *Indisposed.*

Perused The Honoble President & Councill of Bombay their Comands under the 5th. Instant come to hand this morning Via Mangallore and as it is therein Ordered that Mr. John Johnson do again take place next the Chief, 'tis AGREED the Secretary Acquaint him therewith, althô he does at present labour under a Very great Indisposition.

And whereas they are pleased to direct a purchase to be made of One thousand Candys Pepper, as they cannot with any Security depend on a Quantity from Anjengo thrô the troubles there, It is AGREED in Conformity thereto, that we proceed Leisurely in the purchase thereof, althô we apprehend it is impossible to procure at the Limited price of fifteen Venetians ℔ Candy formerly directed, neither can we understand these late orders are meant to Limit us thereto, We having already advised them the little hopes there was of Pepper falling to that Price this Season.

Adjourn'd.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

WEDNESDAY 24TH. This morning we observed the French with a Very Considerable number of Cooleys, demolishing their redoubt of Caria Cunha, and a Munchua with boats lay at anchor, as we Suppose to carry off their Stores Guns &ca.

Do. DIE This Evening between the Hours of Ten & Eleven Mr. John Johnson departed this Life of a Violent Asthma in a Verry sudden manner, soon after the Chief assembled the Covenant Servants to examine his Papers, among which was his Testament, Contituting the Chief and Mr. Stephen Law his Executors, but the former declining to Act the Charge of Course fell on Mr. Law, who proceeded to seale up all Chests, Escrutores &ca. in order to take a particular Account of everything after the Interment.

FRIDAY 26TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Mr. Stephen Law appointed Executor in the Will and Testament of Mr. John Johnson Deceased, desiring the witnesses to said will might be sworn here 'ere he proceeded to take an Inventory of Deceased's Effects; the same was accordingly Granted, and Messrs. Hugh Howard & Alexander Christie wittnesses to the aforesd. Will were Accordingly swore to the truth thereof, Declaring the Testator to be in his perfect Sences as they Apprehended at the time of his Executing said Will (which is Entered after this Consultation.)

And the Warehousekeepers place becoming Vacant on the Demise of Mr. John Johnson, ORDERED that Mr. Stephen Law take Charge thereof and Deliver in an Inventory to this Board of the remains there.

— *APRIL 1728* —

The Renters of the Sundry Paddy Grounds & Verges lying under our Forts of Moylan and Putinha representing to us the impossibillity they were under of paying in the full of what they had Contracted for the last Season, being in all Twenty six thousand Dungoys of Paddy since the Grounds when they took them under their Charge had lain waste for so Considerable time & were Impoverish'd for want of Cultivation, their Ditches being likewise all broken down in the late Warrs, and the Charge so great in rendering them fensible against the Cattle, that they had no means left whereby to Sattisfie us above the half, and even that not 'till October next, untill when they desire we will forbear pressing them, otherwise they cannot possibly proceed on sowing said Grounds Paddy being at present so extravagantly dear, and the Famine so great in the Country.

The foregoing reasons appearing to us so Very just and withall the Consequence of pressing these people too hard, such as must Occasion them to Desert us, whereby the aforesaid Lands of Course must lye Unmanured; That it is AGREED We forbear with said Renters untill the next Crop, to the end they may proceed on Cultivating and Manuring said Grounds which otherwise must lye waste.

The Linguist lays before the Board an Account of what has been recovered from said Renters since the month of July last amounting to fanams One thousand Ninety five and Eleven Vis which is now Accordingly paid into the Treasury, Particulars Viz^{t}.

The Amount of 5769½ Dungoys of Paddy sold to Sundrys at 7 Dungoys ℔ Fanam	821	3
The Rent of Sundry Trees	274	8
Tellicherry fanams ...	1095	11

Adjourned.

JN^{O}. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN, I JOHN JOHNSON of Tellicherry, on the Coast of Mallabarr in the East Indies, being but of an indifferent State of health, and knowing the uncertainty of this Life think it Necessary as I am of sound mind & Memory, to make this my Will and Testament, which I do in the manner following hereby Revoking all Wills by me heretofore made.

Imprimis, I Constitute and appoint John Braddyll Esq^{r}. and Stephen Law my Executors of this my Will & Testament, who are after my Decease to Cause my Interment to be made in a Decent manner, and as touching what it has pleased the Almighty to bestow on me, I bequeath as follows, That is after my Funerall Charges & Lawfull Debts are fully discharged.

Item, To my Nephew Thomas Mostyn at present an Officer of this Garrison, I bequeath for the use of him and his Heirs for ever, all that belongs to me on the Island of S^{t}. Helena, which now is enjoyed (with my leave) by my Brother Joshua Johnson, Consisting of Land, Slaves, Cattle &c^{a}. but it is provided & intended by me that the said Thomas Mostyn cannot let the same go out of our Family; I also give & bequeath to him Thomas Mostyn for his proper use and Behoof all my wearing apparell including my silver mounted sword, a silver mounted Hanger and a pair of silver Cap'd Pistolls, & one sett of Gold wascoat Buttons the smallest, also Two pair of Gold shirt Buttons, and one pair of studs.

Item, To my Daughter Mary Douglas, wife of Cap^{t}. Alexander Douglas of this Garrison I give and bequeath all my Furniture, Consisting of Chairs, Chests, Escrutores, Boxes Cott & Bedding a pair of silver Candlesticks and snuffers, as also the sum of Eight Hundred Rupees, to be enjoyed by her and her Heirs for ever.

— *APRIL 1728* —

Item, To my Sister Elizabeth Taylor, I give and bequeath for the use of her and her Heirs for ever the sum of Eight Hundred Rupees to be remitted by Bill on the Hoñoble East India Company.

Item, To my Brother Joshua Johnson of S^{t}. Helena Inhabitant I give and bequeath for his proper use and behoof my Diamond Ring and the sum of Forty Pounds or Three Hundred & Twenty Rupees to be Enjoyed by him and his Heirs for ever, which my Executors are to remitt, According to their discretion, and one sett of Gold Buttons.

Item, To Stephen Law of Tellicherry one of my Executors before mentioned I give & bequeath all my printed Books.

Now in Case my Estate should come out more than the Amount of said Legacys before mentioned, I will, that the Overplus be given to my Daughter, Sister & Brother above named to be Divided in proportion to each sum bequeathed them. But in Case it should come out less, then a Deduction to be made out of each of their Legacys in proportion to each sum bequeathed; Dated in Tellicherry Fort this twenty second day of Aprill in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred Twenty Eight.

JOHN JOHNSON.

Signed, Sealed & Declared where
no stampt Paper is to be had
in the presence of us.
HUGH HOWARD.
ALEX^{R}. CHRISTIE.

SATTURDAY 27TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Hertford Cap^{t}. Francis Nelly Comand^{r}. arriving this Evening, brought us The Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay their Coñands under the 19th. Instant which were Perused accordingly.

ORDERED that the Warehousekeeper with all Expedition land the Stores &c^{a}. sent us by said ship.

Adjourned.

JN^{O}. BRADDYLL
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

D^{O}. DIE

This morning the Chief received an Ola from Ally Rajahs Deputy, complaining of his having assisted the Prince with Powder Shott, Rice &c^{a}. and people to Transport Great guns, to which he thought fitt to make the following reply, That although he did not intermeddle in the Quarrell between him and the Prince yet he thought it Necessary to assist the Latter with anything he should want from this Settlement, not only against the Moors, but against all his Enemys in Generall, he being King of the Country We reside in. Received also an Ola from Boyanore, in answer to what the Chief wrote him the 22^{d}. wherein he Acquaints us that notwithstanding he had made us a promise to pay in Twenty five thousand Fanams in all this month, yet he did nevertheless find himself at present so streightned for Cash thrô the

— *APRIL 1728* —

quantitys he had Expended in laying in Rice in this time of Scarcity, that he cannot possibly part with any money 'till Sept^{r}. next, when without faile he would think of Paying off the Companys Debt.

Yesterday Sailed Ship Hertford for the Coast and Bay. MONDAY 29

Dispatched a Pattamarr to Anjengo Express with the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay their Pacquet, advising the Chief &c^{a}. We should send a Pattamar to the N^{o}.ward Very shortly, that in Case they had any Letters to send them hither as expeditiously as possible, and their Box of Medicines could not be sent them 'till after the Rains, not being able to procure a Conveyance for it. D^{o}. DIE

Imported the Bengall Merchant Thomas Fern Master and William Mitchell SupraCargo from Surat, & sailed for the Coast and Bay. TUESDAY 30TH.

Wrote a Letter to the Callicutt Linguist, informing him, We had under the 17th. Ult^{o}. given him our Directions concerning the Samorine's Debt &c^{a}. to which we had as yet received no answer, We gave him orders to procure some large Teak Trees with all Expedition to sawe into Plank to make Cardamum Chests each to Contain Ten Maund, also Two or three Trees for to sawe into sundry Pieces of different natures for the use of Tellicherry not having any in store of any sort. MAY WEDNESDAY 1ST.

Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist under the 29th. Ult^{o}. Acknowledging his having ours of the 17th. & 21st. Ditto Rupees being Scarce he was obliged to exchange the Fanams at the rate of f 4 Vi 8¼ to a rupee, and even at that rate he had only gott one thousand rupees, which he sends us over Land; The Advices to the Samorine, King of Puniture, & Mother Queen he had Dispatcht by our Nayrs, he has not been able to gett any more money from the Samorine's people, but they promise a sum in three or four days, tis probable the payment may be in sundry species therefore he wants to know what Coins exclusive of Rupees will be most acceptable. FRIDAY 3D.

The Price of Coins are as follows. FRIDAY 3D.

Pagodas Mangallore	15 2
Gold Rupees	54 —
Pagodas Negapatam	14 2
Mugrabis	17 6
Dollars	10 1
Rupees	4 8

Answered the Callicutt Linguists Letter owning the receipt of the one thousand rupees and the Accounts for last month, directed him to press the Samorine's people for the money with an assurance that other Methods will be taken if a due Compliance is not given; The Factory Charges being Very large, directed that the Servants Consist of the following and all others be struck off. D^{o}. DIE

Francisco Dias Linguist	100 —
Joam Pacheco writer	25 —
10 Nayrs Jangados	96 —
2 Tibbees in the garden	16 —
1 Sweeper of the Factory	8 —
1 Pondaree of the Banksall	8 8
	253 8

——— but in the fair season a Flagman may be also allowed; as to the receipt of the money it may be allowed for at the rates Currant in the Country.

— *MAY 1728* —

MONDAY 6 AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Chief Acquaints the board of his having received an offer from Chattoo Chitty our Merchant at Agarr of Five hundred Candys Pepper at Sixty one rupees ℔ Candy Two hundred of which was Actually in Warehouse at this place, immediately to be recieved but on Condition that We advance him the amount of the remaining Three Hundred Candys, which he assures us will be brought in, in Ten days, provided the Weather permits thereof.

Considering therefore the possitive Comands Received from our Superiours at Bombay for procuring the Quantity of One thousand Candys to be ready in October next, and the Generall Opinion most people hereabout entertain, that this Comodity will rise, when the Season breaks up, through the Demands that will be made for it from Callicutt and other adjacent places, before the new Crop can possibly come in We esteem it most prudent, as the price, we are well assured cannot be less, but rather more, to Accept thereof; He therefore being called in, is made Acquainted therewith, but seemed rather to decline giving so large a Quantity, and Strenuously insisted that the Amount of the whole should be forthwith paid him, otherwise he could not possibly Comply with his agreement, In Consideration therefore of his former punctuality, and good Credit in these parts, and that we have already near half the Quantity Contracted for, Actually in our power in a readyness to be weighed off. It is AGREED that We advance him to the whole amount, being thirty thousand Five Hundred rupees.

And whereas it is Impossible for us to Carry on this Investment without Exhausting our Treasury, which, upon Examination is found to be no more than about Seventeen thousand Rupees exclusive of the Fifths, which we are under a Necessity of Reserving for the Payment of our Garrison, We are put on Considering what Methods were best to be taken towards raising the sum We now Stand in need of, and the Board requesting the Chief would advance them, out of his private Cash the Sum of Thirteen thousand Six Hundred rupees towards making good this payment to run at the Usuall Interest of the Country 'till paid he Accordingly Complyed therewith.

ORDERED, therefore that on his paying the aforesaid Sum into the Hoñoble Companys Cash a Bond be given him as Usuall for the Amount which is entered hereafter.

The following Papers & Accounts being laid before the Board were Examined & passed as Entered hereafter Viz^{t}.

The Treasury Account for last Month

The Gen^{ll}. Paymaster's Acco^{t}. Disbursments for D^{o}.

The List of Books and papers remaining in this Settlement when M^{r}.Braddyll took charge thereof, ordered to be taken the 20th. Ult^{o}.

M^{r}. Stephen Law's Inventory of Goods & Merchandize remain^{g}. in the Hoñoble Company's Warehouse at the Decease of M^{r}. John Johnson late Warehouse-keeper.

Some Additional Charges arising on the Rice lately brought from Mangallore being laid before the board by the Paymaster Occasioned by our sending the Padree Vigario of this place thither to Facillitate 'its Exportation, who was obliged to make a small present for that purpose, the whole sum amounting to Four Hundred Eighty Seven Fanams & fifteen Vis, as said Rice is also Subject to Some breakage, It is

— *MAY 1728* —

AGREED that we hereafter Issue it out at Twelve Fanams & a quarter instead of Twelve before ordered, that no Loss may Arise to our Hoñoble Masters on that Comodity. MONDAY 6

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

A LIST OF BOOKS & PAPERS FOUND IN THE SETTLEMENT BELONGING TO THE HOÑOBLE COMPANY TAKEN BY ORDER OF JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF &CA. COUNCILL APRILL 20TH. 1728.

CALLICUTT VIZT.

No. Books	Journalls	&	Leidgers		Comencing	Ending
1	1 Journall		. .		Aprill 1st. 1675	Aprill 30th. 1676
2	1 Dº.		1 Leidger		May 1st. 1676	Novemr. 24 1676
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.		Febry. 1st. 1682/3	Aprill 1st. 1684
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.		May 1st. 1686	Aprill 30th. 1687
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	Lre J	May 1st. 1695	Jañry 1695/6
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	K	Jañry 1695/6	Aprill 30th. 1696
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	L	May 1st. 1696	Aprill 30th. 1697
4	2 Dº.		2 Dº.	M	May 1st. 1697	Aprill 30th. 1698
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	N	May 1st. 1698	July 31st. 1698
6	3 Dº.		3 Dº.	O	Augt. 1st. 1698	July 31 1699
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	P	Augt. 1st. 1699	July 31 1700
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	Q	Augt. 1st. 1700	July 31st. 1701
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	R	Augt. 1st. 1701	July 31 1702
1			1 Dº.	S	Augt. 1st. 1702	July 31 1703
4	2 Dº.		2 Dº.	T	Augt. 1st. 1703	July 31 1704
4	2 Dº.		2 Dº.	B	July 23d. 1703	July 31 1704
8	4 Dº.		4 Dº.	C to F	July 23d. 1704	July 31 1708
2	1 Dº.		1 Dº.	G	Augt. 1st. 1708	July 31 1709
32	16 Dº.		16 Dº.	H to Y	Augt. 1 1709	July 31 1725

81 [sic] Books.

INVOICE BOOKS OUT

1	Commencing	March	1688 & ends	Febry.	1690/1
1	Dº.	October	1704 & ends	May	1710
1	Dº.	Septemr.	1710 & ends	Jañry	1712/13
1	Dº.	Febry.	1711/12 ..	Jañry	1712/13
1	Dº.	Jañry.	1712/13	Dº. Decemr.	1714
1	Dº.	Decemr.	1714	Dº. Jañry	1718/19
1	Dº.	Jañry	1718/19	Dº. Jañry	1724/5
1	Dº.	Jañry	1724/5	Dº. in use	

8

INVOICE BOOKS IN

1	Comencing	March	1704/5 & ending	Febry	1714/15
1	Dº.	March	1704/5 & ending	March 29th.	1722.
1	Dº.	Decemr.	2d, 1722 now in use		

3

—— *MAY 1728* ——

Tellicherry No. Books	Journalls	Leidgers	Commencing	Ending
2	1 Journall	1 Leidger N°. 8	Aug^{t}. 1st. 1701	Octo^{r}. 31st. 1701
4	2 D°.	2 D°. N 8	Nov^{r}. 1st. 1701	July 31st. 1702
2	1 D°.	1 D°. 9	Aug^{t}. 1st. 1702	July 31st. 1703
3	2 D°.	1 D°. No. 13	July 23^{d}. 1703	July 31 1704
2	1 D°.	1 D°. 10	Aug^{t}. 1st. 1703	Febry 28 1703/4
4	2 D°.	2 Lre C & D	Aug^{t}. 1st. 1704	July 31 1706
1		1 D°. E	Aug^{t}. 1st. 1706	July 31 1707
40	20 D°.	20 D°. F. G. H. I. K. L. M. N. O. P. Q. R. S. T. U. W. X. Y. Z. aa	Aug^{t}. 1st. 1707	July 31st. 1727
58				

Muster Roll Books Comencing Aug^{t}. 13th. 1702 to July 31st. 1727
Hospitall Charges from Aug^{t}. 1st. 1719 to July 31st. 1725
3 Acco^{ts}. of the Decoy Grab, Prince Briggantine, Revenge Friggat and William Galley.
1 Tho^{s}. Martin Deced his Acco^{ts}. Jañry 27th. 1724/5
1 Cap^{t}. Andrew Douglas Deced his Acco^{ts}. made up Febry 28th. 1721/2

Generall Letter Books Out

1	From Octo^{r}.	24	1699	to July	28th.	1704
1	D°. Novem^{r}.	7	1701	to June	22	1704
1	D°. Aug^{t}.		1704	March		1705
1	D°. June	14	1705	March	20	1706/7
1	D°. July	3	1712	Febry	27	1716/17
1	D°. March	5	1716/17	Decem^{r}.	30	1719
1	D°. Jañry	6	1719/20	Febry	16	1721/22
1	D°. Febry	27	1721/2	March	10	1723/4
1	D°. March	11	1723/4	Novem^{r}.	25	1725
1	D°. Nov^{r}.	26	1725	June	6	1727
1	D°. June	19	1727 in use			

Generall Lre Books In

1	From Septem^{r}.	9th.	1701	to Febry	7th.	1703/4
1	March	11	1713/14	Aprill	23	1719
1	Aprill	18	1719	Septem^{r}.	27	1722
1	Septem^{r}.	30	1722	ffebry.		1724/5
1	Febry	18	1724/5	Decemb^{r}.		1726
1	Decem^{r}.	2^{d}	1726 in use			

Paymasters Accounts from Aug^{t}. 1st. 1725 to July 31st. 1727 and the present Book in use from Aug^{t}. 1st. 1727.

Diary and Consultations Viz^{t}.

1 Commencing Aug^{t}. 1st. 1725 to July 31st. 1726
1 D°. Aug^{t}. 1st. 1726 to July 31st. 1727
1 D°. Aug^{t}. 1st. 1727 in use
1 List of Shipping Arrived & Sailed from Sept^{r}. 1723 in use

Originall Bombay Generall Letters in Viz^{t}.

1 Parcell from 1712 to 1721
1 Ditto .. 1721 to 1724
1 Ditto .. 1724 to 1728

Anjengo Ditto

1 Parcell from 1712 to 1724
1 Ditto .. 1724 to 1728

Carwarr & Onore D°.

1 Parcell from 1712 to 1727

— *MAY 1728* —

Fort St. George & Bengall

1 Parcell from 1712 to 1725 the last
1 Dº. Containing our disputes with the French at Mihie.
1 Dº. of Mihie Lres from 1725 to 1728
1 Dº. Sundry Papers of Controversy wth. the Dutch from 1712
1 Dº. of Originall Rolls &cª. from 1725 to 1728
One Parcell of Sundry Valuable Papers Vizt.
The Originall Articles of Peace made with Curringhoda Correporinour Anno 1719
Our agreement with the French ot Mihie Ratified in Moylan Fort Aprill 17th. 1728
A book of Certificates concerning the Pepper Duty from March 1727/8
An Originall Protest from the Honoble President & Councill of Bombay to the French Generall & Councill of Pondicherry the Captˢ. of the Ships Lilly & Union, & the Chief &cª. of Mihie and Callicutt.
The Generall Paymaster's Originall Accounts from Novembr. 1725 to this time
1 Parcell of Originall Invoices & Accounts from Bombay &cª. from 1714 includs. the Memorandums left by Stephen Strutt Esqr.

Sundry Olas Vizt.

Samorine Rajah Vizt.

Olas			
1 for Fanˢ. Calltˢ.	43407 2½	dated Augt. 26 1715	wth.out Interest being his old Debt
1 Ditto	668122 4	Aprill 1st. 1728	to be discharged at five payments & on failure Interest
1 Dº.	182000 –	Dº. 1st. 1728	at Interest from this Date to be discharged by the last of May ensuing.
3	893529 6½		

1 for a Discount in Customs 5 fanˢ. the Candy on Pepper given June the 24th. 1699
1 a Licence to build an House & Banksall at Chittoa
1 a Grant that any Mallabar having Accounts with us must put his hand in Oyle to prove the Verity thereof given Anno 1720
1 Containˢ. the promisary present Annually to the Chief of 1000 Fanams
7
1 of Mauna Bedda Mother Queen for fanˢ. 8000 at Interest from January 1716/17

King of Puniture's Viz.

1	for 5000 fan.	at Interest from	May 1718
1	Dº. 50000	..	Aprill 1718
1	Dº. 25000	..	Dº. 1719
11	80000 fanˢ.	— Note 10000 of this is on the Accoᵗ. of Robert Adams Esqr.	

Durmet Ponnycarry's.

1	for 500 fanˢ.	at Interest from	Febry 5th. 1716/17
1	Dº. 5000	..	July 1st. 1716
2	5500		

12 Dº. Concerning the Chittoa Merchants Debts which have been wrote off the Books, as the same 'tis believed are irrecoverable.
1 from Prince Cunhi Homa for fanˢ. 83052 vis Dated May the 9th. 1727 in which Robt. Adams Esqr. is Interested 1370 vis 13

Boyanores Vizt.

2 wherein he Acknowledges his debt & promises payment in January & Septemr. 1727
1 Containing the Articles of Peace made March 5th. 1725
3
3 Dº. of King Colastrie & 2 of the Governing Princes Granting power to us to Trade Exclusive of every one but the Dutch Dated ffebry 22d. 1723/4
1 Dº. of Curringhoda containing the Articles he formerly offered to Sign to us
2 Dº. of the Nombiars not to See Curringhoda without the leave of the English Dated Decemr. 6th. 1726
1 Dº. of Conature Patteri Pattu for 500 Dungoys of Paddy in Consideration of our Protecting his Ground lying under Moylan, this is to be paid Annually from Aprill 1728

—— *MAY 1728* ——

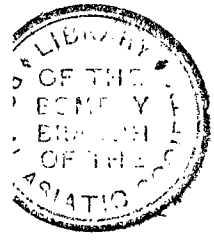
We John Braddyll Chief &c^{a}. Councill for Affairs of The Hoñoble English East India Company on the Coast of Mallabarr do Acknowledge to have borrowed, and received of John Braddyll Esq^{r}. the sum of Thirteen Thousand Six Hundred new Bombay Rupees on Account and behalf of the aforesaid Hoñoble Company, for the Payment of which, as also such Interest as shall arise thereon at the rate of one ℔ Cent ℔ Mensem from the date hereof 'till payment is made; We do bind ourselves firmly by these presents, for and on the part and behalf of the aforesaid Hoñoble Company, given under their Seal at Tellicherry this Sixth day of May 1728.

By order of the Worship^{ll}. John Braddyll Esq^{r}. Chief &c^{a}. Councill at Tellicherry.
W^{m}. JEYNSON
Sec^{ry}.

JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

ABSTRACT OF THE GENERALL PAYMASTER'S ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF APRILL 1728.

Garrison Charges	11786	14
Fortification & House Repairs	1387	3
Board Wages	1720	—
Hospitall Charges	617	—
Stable Charges	259	8
Servants Wages	966	—
Charges on Merchandize	105	—
Charges Extraordinary	112	8
Petty Charges	388	4
Tellicherry Fanams	17342	5



1728 CASH Dr.

Aprill 12 To Ballance reced of Robert Adams Esqr. ..		62602	04
18 To Voyage to Mangallore received back ..		109	05
		62711	09

1728 RUPEES Dr.

Apri l 12 To Ballance reced of Robert Adams Esqr.			5019	—	58
15 To Accot. Tonnage reced of Capt. Snow Comander of the Mary Briggantine to whom we gave a Pass			40	—	—
To Duty on Pepper reced of Sundry Vizt.					
Stephen Law for 40ca. ℔ Hertford	120	—	—		
William fforbes 10 D°. ℔ D°. ..	30	—	—		
Capt. Shotbolt 148 D°. ℔ Shawallum	444	—	—		
Ditto 94 D°. ℔ D°. ..	282	—	—		
Owners of Balls 347. 15 ℔ Balls	1043	1	—		
D°. 70 ℔ D°. ..	210	—	—		
Robert Baillie 30 ℔ D°. ..	90	—	—		
			2119	1	— [sic]
To Rents & Revenues reced of ye. Lingt. for Sundry Grounds			219	—	55
To Wm. fforbes Storekeepr. on Accot. Stores sold ..			631	2	—
			8129	—	13

1728 P. CONTRA C.

Aprill 20 By Accot. Presents pd. Narrangports Nayrs, Sundry Nombiars, & our own Tibbees their Annuall & Customary present at the Feast of Booe .. .. 1120 —			
By Lo. pd. Narrangports wages for one year. 120 —			
		1240	—
23 By Stephen Law Paymaster Advanced him		500	—
30 By Accot. Currt. Bombay pd. the Steward his Account of what Supplyed the Victoria when last here ..		282	08
By Stephen Law Paymaster Advanced him		5000	—
By Ballance		55689	01
		62711	09

1728 PR. CONTRA. Cr

Aprill 23 By Stephenl Law Paymaster whom paid — ..		700	— —
30 By Ditto .. to defray his Months Expences		1000	— —
By Ballance		6429	— 13
		8129	— 13

FOREIGN SILVER

Dr.

		Dollars	f.	Vis
1728 Aprill 12th.	To Ballance reced of Robert Adams Esqr.	82	57	15

Pr. CONTRA

Cr.

		Dollrs.	f.	Vis
1728 Aprill 30	By ballance	82	57	15

CHEQUEENS

Dr.

		Tale	Cheqs.	f	Vis
1728 Aprill 12	To ballance reced of Robt. Adams Esqr. ..	2584	2566	2	04

Pr. CONTRA

Cr.

		Tale	Cheqs..	f	Vis
1728 Aprill 30	By Ballance	2584	2566	2	04

ERRORS EXCEPTED

TELLICHERRY
APRILL THE 30TH. 1728.

Pr. JOHN BRADDYLL.

— *MAY 1728* —

ACCOUNT REMAINS IN THE HOÑOBLE COMPANYS WAREHOUSE AT TELLICHERRY APRILL 30TH. 1728 VIZT.

	Candy	Mds.	Pull
Pepper shott in the Warehouse	75	—	—
Callicutt Coir one Candy			
Ditto Matts one thousand			
Gunny Baggs 1000 Vizt.			
Good 670			
Very bad 330			
—— 1000			
Mangallore Rice 3658 Bales Vizt.			
Champsall 3560			
Jerresaul 98			
—— 3658			

Beams & Weights Vizt.

3 Beams Country .. .. ..
3 Weights of one Maund each ..
1 D°. halfa Maund ..
1 D°. Quarter Do. ..
1 D°. of three Maund ..

9 Particulars

PR. STEPHEN LAW
Warehousekeeper.

Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist under the 5th. Instant in regard to the Cardamum Chests he has made an Estimation that for one to Contain Ten Maunds will Cost about Twenty fanams for good Teak plank, of this he desires our directions; the three Trees before ordered he believes cannot be brought up before the rains, so that he proposes to let them lye unsawed for the present, he finds an extream difficulty in getting Rupees and has only two hundred & Sixty to Send by this Conveyance, exchanged at four fanams Eight Vis & a Quarter, he also sends one thousand new Callicutt fanams wrote for by the Chief; The Governour and Custom Masters find the Amount of their Customs will be scarce more than Forty thousand fanams, he has lately received from them Four thousand and Expects no more till the latter end of the month; as Rupees are scarce he waites our Orders in what other Species to Exchange the remaining Fanams. TUESDAY 7

Answered the above Letter owning the receipt of the Two hundred and Sixty Rupees & one thousand new Callicutt fanams; As to the Cardamum Chests 'tis ordered he procures the plank forthwith and takes Care the Chests are well wrought and Close joined to keep out the Air, and as Rupees are so Very Scarce he is to Exchª. the Fanams into Venetians, in the best manner he can, & Send us; as well as the Samorine's, King of Punitures and Queen Mother's answers when they come. WEDNESDAY 8

Received by our Callicutt Nayrs a Letter from our Linguist there under the 10th. Instant with Three Olas, from the Samorine, Queen Mother and King of Puniture; he assures us of a strict regard to our Orders in lessening the Expences, but desires the Pondarree who is employed in Watching the Warehouse may have Ten fanams, or he will not Serve at the Eight and an half which we have ordered him, he has been Very pressing with the Custom Masters for money, but finds they will not have above Forty thousand Fanams to pay in all, he has received to the amount of Eighteen thousand fanams of them to the present time, of which, to the sum of Sixteen thousand two hundred Sixty three & Twelve Vis he sent by our Nayrs in Pagodas, Venetª. and Rupees. TUESDAY 14

Translate of the Samorine's, Queen Mothers & King of Punitures Olas Vizt.

Samorines Vizt.

I have given orders to the Governour of Callicutt to pay you Fifty thousand Fanams, and the remainder I am using all means possible to have in readyness.

— *MAY 1728* —

Queen Mothers Viz^{t}.

For the defraying of Charges in the Warr of Papanattu, I borrowed of M^{r}. Adams Fifty thousand fanams of which by a Transferr to the Samorine, I struck off Forty Two thousand, so that there remains, which you have an Ola for, Fanams Eight thousand which I, or the Samorine must make good, I intend to send a person to you by the end of May, & I must entreat you will use means to prevent the ill usage I am under from the Samorines people, as to my Debt I will certainly see it paid.

King of Punitures Viz^{t}.

I have omitted no perswasions to induce the Samorine to Accept of my debt, and after a Considerable Stay with him for that purpose, he bid me go, and return to him the 5th. of May when he would find means of Sattisfying me, I am now going there in order if possible to have my Debt discharged as is my earnest desire, the result I shall acquaint you of hereafter, and hope you will preserve the same good understanding which I, on my part will never alter.

WEDNESDAY 15 Answered the Callicutt Linguists Letter owning the receipt of the money sent, but in the manner he expresses the receipt of the Eighteen thousand fanams, We cannot know his meaning, therefore he is directed to send his Account Currant, explaining the Severall times he received money in order to make a regular stating of the Interest, The Accompanying Letter to the Samorine he is to forward Express by two of our Nayros.

DO. DIE Wrote the Samorine; That he is pleased to mention the Callicutt Governour will pay Fifty thousand fanams and the remainder he is using means to have in readyness, but said Governour declares he cannot possibly give more than Forty thousand, of which a small part is paid though not without Causing great trouble in the Collecting it, when this first payment is attended with so many difficultys, what hopes can we have of the rest; therefore, We are obliged if this is not Complyed with to Advise Bombay by the Pattamarr we shall send at the end of the Month.

THURSDAY 16

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORS^{LL}. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Chief acquaints the Board of his having notice from Burgorah, that Boyanore who for some time past had been up Country was now come thither, and that by his being so near us we had now a fair Opportunity of Pressing him to the payment of his Debt to our Hoñoble Masters, which he possitively assures us, in his Letter of the 28th. Aprill last, he was in no Capacity of Complying with, 'till the month of Sept^{r}. next althô he had in former ones given us his word, that he would send us Twenty five thousand fan^{s}. in all last Month.

The Board observing thereon the little Effect they have hitherto found by expostulating with him at a distance; do unanimously think it Necessary to put in Execution some Methods more Effectuall, in order to come to a Certain knowledge how farr he intends to sattisfie this debt, 'ere we draw up our intended advices for Bombay, that the Hoñoble President & Councill may the better determine how to proceed with him. The Chief therefore proposes sending a Company's Servant imediately thither with his Letter to remain there, in the manner of an Arrest upon him, untill such time as he either pays the money, or We find it Necessary he should be withdrawn, and M^{r}. Hugh Howard offering his service on this Occasion, 'tis AGREED that we dispatch him to Burgorah early in the morning with the Chiefs

— *MAY 1728* —

Letter to Boyanore (as Entered after this Consultation) to the end we may be at some Certainty whether or no any Measures we are able to take here, may be of Efficacy enough to induce him to a Compliance.

Adjourned.

Jn°. Braddyll.
Stephen Law.
Wm. ffforbes.
Hugh Howard.
Wm. Jeynson.

The Chief's Ola to Boyanore Vizt.

Thursday 16th.

After Mr. Adams had at severall times wrote you concerning your Debt to the Honoble Company, and you as often making Excuses therein, you did in fine on my Arrivall here by your Ministers promise us Twenty five thousand Fanams by the 15th. Aprill, and the remainder on the Conclusion of this present month but no part of this being Complyed with, I wrote you twice, and have had answers thereto Very Contrary to your promise, Therefore having Notice of your being at Burgorah, I send you this by Mr. Howard one of the Councill with the Second Linguist who go to Comply with the orders of the Generall of Bombay for the obtaining this Debt, to whom you may pay the full sum Owing the Honoble Company, taking his receipt for the same, by which means you will preserve the good understanding that is between us, and animate them to assist you at other seasons of your Necessitys, but if you Deviate from this, we shall be obliged to signifie to the Generall of Bombay your resolution, so that 'tis now in your power to Chuse means most Convenient for you.

Friday 17th.

This morning Mr. Hugh Howard proceeded to Burgorah Accompany'd with the second Linguist a Corporall and Eight men of our Garrison soldiers, agreeable to our yesterdays resolution carrying with him the Chiefs Letter to Boyanore.

Satturday 18

This Evening received a Letter from Mr. Hugh Howard advising of his safe Arrivall at Burgorah, where he was informed by one of Boyanore's Ministers, that he was two Leagues inland, whither he repaired and delivered him the Chiefs Letter about eight in the morng. after perusing of which he told him, he would see him again, but instead thereof, sent for the Linguist about Ten, told him he was under many obligations to pay the Company's money, withall assuring him it was not in his power to do it before September next, when he would not faile to discharge the whole, the Linguist told him Mr. Howard's orders were to stay till the money was paid, on which, he replyed, he might stay or go, but before that time he would not pay the Money, & affirmed the promise made by his Bramine for the payment of Twenty five thousand fanams last Aprill was not by his Order, & that he only sent him with a Compliment to the Chief.

Monday 20

Yesterday morning answered the above Letter directing Mr. Howard to remain with Boyanore 'till Wednesday next when a Conveyance should be sent for his return, though giving him to understand in the Interim that he would not withdraw 'till the money was paid, and in Case he should not be able to Effect anything, he must let them know it is not by any order from hence, but thrô Indisposition, that obliges him to retire.

MONDAY 20

— — *MAY 1728* —

AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FORBES.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Chief having received this morning an Ola from the Prince Cunhi Homa, informing him that he intended to pay him a Vissit at Tellicherry on Thursday next, leads us to Consider, whether or no, he may not expect on this Occasion some Addition to the usuall present that is always made him on his coming hither, especially as he has not yet seen M^{r}. Braddyll since his taking Charge of the Settlement.

It appearing to us therefore Necessary to prevent any disgust that something extraordinary be presented him in return of his Courtesy, It is AGREED that We present him as follows Viz^{t}.

One pair brass Musquitoons
One pair Pistolls
Five yards or thereabouts Scarlet Cloth
One Piece of China Damask

which particulars We apprehend will be more agreeable to him than their Vallue in Cash as they are not always to be bought in these parts.

Adjourned.

JN^{O}. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{m}. FFORBES.
W^{m}. JEYNSON.

MONDAY 20

This afternoon received a Letter from M^{r}. Hugh Howard of yesterdays Date, Acknowledging, the receipt of that we wrote him; informing us that our Bramine gave him to understand Boyanore was using all means possible to raise money, and had sent four of his Ministers to Collect the same, but in Case they could not raise the Amount, he would rather than fail us within the time Limitted, sell his Rice, That one of Boyanores Minist^{rs}. came to him, to learn what answer he had received from us, which he told him was Very dissattisfactory, & that he was Ordered to Continue there, 'till The Hoñoble Company's mony was paid; The said Minister askt the Linguist, in Case Boyanore discharged half his Debt in Twelve or fifteen days, and the remainder in September whether or no it would Sattisfie us; M^{r}. Howard gave him to understand, it would not, but that he believed if Boyanore would pay him half now, and give from under his hand to discharge the rest before September, or then at farthest he could prevail on us to Accept those Terms, desiring him to Acquaint Boyanore therewith, that he might know his Sentiments and Accordingly Advise hither.

D^{O}. DIE.

Answered the foregoing Letter, informing M^{r}. Howard we thought it best for him to Continue where he is Two or three days longer, Considering the prospect there seems to be from the above Advices of receiving somewhat from Boyanore withall directing him repeat his Sollicitations in as Strenuous a manner as possible and from time to time advise the result, letting them know no less thanfull payment will Sattisfie us, though at the same time not to refuse any Sums of ready money let the Quantitys be never [*sic*] so trivial, assuming a seeming reluctance when any tenders are made of that kind, to be as Frugal as possible in his Expences, and as the Muckways now with him, are of no Service, to send them hither forthwith, and when he finds his stay will be of no Efficacy, we shall send him a Conveyance for his return.

TUESDAY 21

Received a Letter from M^{r}. Hugh Howard of yesterday enclosing Boyanores Ola to the Chief, he observes their Continuance there gives great uneasyness, and he believes will induce him to give something forthwith, the Speedier to have them recalled. and that something might be put imediately in Execution, he had proposed

— *MAY 1728* —

Boyanores paying down Twenty five thousand fan^{s}. and a firm promise of a full discharge in thirty days, he would Venture then to return to Tellicherry with Two of the Ministers, in hopes of perswading the Chief to Accept thereof.

Boyanore's Ola to the Chief Viz^{t}.

I have received yours and Considering my Friendship with the Hoñoble Company I did not believe on this Occasion to be so Streightned, what I owe, someway or other 'tis Necessary I pay, but I hope you will afford me some Small time since I promise you a Very speedy discharge, I desire you will recall the people you have here, and if you have no faith in me, you may direct four to remain.

The Chief's Answer to Boyanore Viz^{t}.

I Received your Letter, and Considering the Friendship I always understood you was willing to preserve the Hon^{ble}. Company; I little expected you would have given me Occasion to Execute those Measures of which you so much complain, and which I through the orders I have must continue to put in Force untill you give me some reason to engage me to the Contrary; if the Presence of our people is so disagreeable to you; you have effectuall means in your own power to send them away to our Mutuall Sattisfaction and untill you think fitt to fullfill your promise concerning the payment of your Debt to the Hoñoble Company, I am determined to do nothing Contrary to what you now Experience.

Answered M^{r}. Howards Letter (and Enclosed the Chiefs answer to Boyanores Ola) advising him that in Case his health will permitt thereof, we would have him Continue there sometime longer believing we should be able thereby to Effect what he was sent about. TUESDAY 21

Received a Letter from the Chief and Factors of Anjengo under the 10th. Instant, with an Accompanying paquet for the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay, which they desire may be forwarded to them with all Convenient Speed, They give us to understand the Country thereabouts is in Peace. FRIDAY 24

Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist under the 22^{d}. Instant by our Nayrs Express with One thousand Seven Hundred Ninety nine rupees and One Hundred sixty six Venetians, & his Account of the Severall Sums paid & received; he learns from the Governour of Callicutt, the Samorine will pay the Sum promised us by the end of June as he is about raising One Hundred thousand Fanams for a Government Granted lately;—The three Trees formerly directed to be provided are in readyness Two of which are sawed into plank of three Inches, the other remains for our Orders; The Letter sent for the Samorine is forwarded and when an answer comes he will dispatch it forthwith, as also Notice when the Queen Mother arrives at Callicutt. D^{o}. DIE

Answered the above Letter Acknowledging the receipt of One thousand seven Hundred Ninety nine Rupees instead of Eighteen hundred, he mentioned to have sent, and one Hundred Sixty six Venet^{s}. Directed him to have the Cardamum Chests neatly made and Since the Mallabarrs cannot Dovetaile the Ends they must be nailed, having due regard the Plank be not splitt what money he can possibly gett more of the Samorine must be Exchanged into the Coins before ordered and sent us and an Enquiry made with the greatest exactness of the Quantity of Pepper and price, procured by the English Shipping at Cochin this Season. SATTURDAY 25th.

Wrote a Letter to the Chief and Factors at Anjengo acknowledg^{s}. the receipt of theirs under the 10th. Instant received yesterday with the Accompanying Pacquet for The Hoñoble Presid^{t}. and Councill of Bombay which we had thoughts of keeping till we received an answer to what we wrote them the 28th. Ultimo. D^{o}. DIE

This Evening M^{r}. Hugh Howard return'd from Boyanore assuring us he had During his stay with him, used all possible means to induce his paying a Considerable Sum on Account his debt, but as he found all his Arguments of little Effect, he D^{o}. DIE

was obliged at last (finding it to no purpose to stay longer) to Accept of Five Hundred & one rupees, Fifty eight Icarree Pagodas, Two Gubbers & eight Tarr, amounting in all to Three thousand Five hundred fifteen fanams, and a promise under Boyanore's hand in an Ola to the Chief as follows.

"I have delivered M^r. Howard Seven Hundred three rupees, by the 4^th. of June
"I will send you Two thousand rupees more, & I engage to pay off the remaining
"part in all August."

MONDAY 27^th. Yesterday Evening the Prince Cunhi Homa came to the Fort to Vissit the Chief, who, after the Usuall Compliments past, and some discourse relating to the repeated outrages of the Moors, expressing his hopes of the Hoñoble Company's assistance & favours, which the Chief assuring him of in the Usuall manner, the want of Small Coins was represented to him, and how greatly hereabouts our people suffer thereby it being impossible to gett more than Thirteen Tarr for a fanam whereas they ought to be Sixteen, this he promised to Reddress in two or three Months;—And then the Chief proceeded to move to him the Expence, We have been a long time at in maintaining the Hill of Tirimalla, which now, through our Agreement with the French is become of no further Use, but instead of giving a Direct answer to this, he prest to know the reason of M^r. Adams going away without taking his leave of him, and as he always behaved with great Candour and Civillity to the Country in Generall, and to his Family in particular, he must believe his abrupt departure was oweing to some ill usage, observing withall, if a man of Such Integrity was so ill Treated by those whom he has served faithfully, there could be no Confiding in the Hoñoble Company; The Chief gave him just reasons to perswade him M^r. Adams had met with no unkind Treatment at his hands; but this not Sattisfying him and Night approaching he moved to go away, which the Chief gave way to, in order to meet again, Very Speedily; & the Present agreed on in our last Consultation was Accordingly made seemingly to his great Sattisfaction.

JUNE SATTURDAY 1^st. Wrote the Callicutt Linguist a short Letter directing him to procure as much Plank as would be sufficient to make forty Chests more to Contain each Ten Maund of Cardamums and have the Same wrought up so as to be in a readyness to send after the rains with the rest, Directing him likewise to Settle with the Samorines Customaster at Callicutt the Account of Custom due to that Prince from the Private Traders under the English protection, informing how, and in what manner the same is to be recovered, to the End we may discount the same out of the Old ola for Forty three thousand fanams, whose payment depends on the Customs arising on the English Trade at Callicutt.

D^o. DIE This Evening We received by the hands of one of Boyanore's Serivans the Sum of Eight Hundred and Seventy Six rupees and Thirty Seven Icarree Pagodas as also an Ola from him making mention thereof wherein he says he expects we Credit him for the Rupees at the rate of $5\frac{1}{4}$ fan^s. each and the Pagodas at Seventeen & a half fanams each.

D^o. DIE Answered the foregoing Ola to Boyanore giving him to understand We expected he would fulfill the promise he made us by M^r. Howard, & that We could not receive the Rupees otherwise than at 5 fan^s. ea & Icarree Pagodas at $16\frac{3}{4}$.

—— *JUNE 1728* ——

AT A CONSULTATION

SATTURDAY 8TH.

Present

THE WORSHIPLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Our Generall advices to Bombay being fair Transcribed were read, Signed & accordingly dispatcht this day.

Mr. Hugh Howard lays before the board an Account of the Charges he was at when Ordered to Burgorah to recover the Honoble Company's Debt from Boyanore, the amount being 202 fans. & 14 Vis is ORDERED to be discharged out of the Treasury & carryed to the head of Charges extraordinary.

Examined and pass'd the following Accounts for last month as Entered hereafter, (The Treasury Account, The Generall Paymasters Account Disbursments;) The Warehousekeeper and Storekeeper their Accounts of receipts and Issues were also examined and past.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

CASH Dr.

1728		Fans^{s}. or Fifths
May 1st	To Ballance last month..	55689 01

1728 PAGODAS ICCAREE Dr.

		Pgod^{s}.
May 13	To Call^{tt}. Factory receed by our Nayrs @ 15 fan^{s}. ℔ Pagoda is fan^{s}. Callicutt 2400 is ..	160 — —
25	To Boyanore of Burgorah receed by M^{r}. Howard @ 16$\frac{3}{4}$ Tellicherry fan^{s}. 971. 08 is	58 — —
		218 — —

RUPEES SILVER Dr.

1728			
May 1st.	To Ballance of last Month	6429 — 13	
3	To Callicutt Factory receed Overland ..	1000 — —	
6	To John Braddyll Esq^{r}. borrowed of him at Interest 1 ℔ C^{t}. ℔ month	13600 — —	
	To Callicutt Factory Viz^{t}.		
	Remitted by the Linguists barge in rup^{s}. .. 260 — —		
	Ditto in new fan^{s}. 1000 is 1020 old Exch^{a}. here @ 4. 8$\frac{1}{4}$ ℔ rupee is. .. 226 — —		
		486 — —	
13	To Account Fines for a Fine levied on Sundry Moors for quarrelling in the Buzzar	60 — —	
—	To Call^{tt}. Factory receed by the Companys Nayrs fan^{s}. 2193 2 @ 4. 8$\frac{1}{2}$ is rupees	484 — —	
24	To Ditto Ditto ..	1799 — —	
25	To Boyanore of Burgorah receed by M^{r}. Howard.	501 — —	
27	To Prince Cunhi Homa receed of John Braddyll Esq^{r}. on his Account	650 — 40	
		25009 — 53	

1728 P^{r}. CONTRA Cr.

May 31	By Stephen Law Paymaster p^{d}. him for this M^{o}. Charges	5000 —
	By Ballance	50689 01
		55689 01

1728 P^{r}. CONTRA Cr.

		Pag^{s}.
May 31st.	By Ballance	218 — —

P^{r}. CONTRA Cr.

1728			
May 6	By Chatoo Chittee on Acco^{t}. Contract of 500 Candy peper paid at 5$\frac{1}{4}$ fan^{s}.	20600 — —	
7	By Account Presents gave Narrangports Nephew on his being Constituted Nayro.	16 — —	
8	By D^{o}. presented Caquert Nombiers Nephew & 3 of his rajadores on their being sent to pay the Chief a Compliment	14 — —	
28	By Stephen Law paymaster p^{d}. him for Aprill ..	516 1 25	
	By Vissit to the Samorine p^{d}. M^{r}. Law his Charges from Callicutt as ℔ Consultation ..	34 2 20	
	By Rice for Sundry Additionall Charges thereon made by our Padre Vigarie who was sent to Mangallore to Expedite its Exportation, & Carriage into the Fort	97 2 35	
31	By Stephen Law Paymaster for May Charges ..	1000 — —	
		22278 1 80	
	By Ballance	2730 2 73	
		25009 — 53	

Foreign Silver	Dr.					
				fans.		vis
1728						
May 1st.	To Ballance of last Month Mallabr. Dollrs ..		82	57		15

Pr. Contra	Cr.				
		Dollrs.	wte.	f.	vis.
1728					
May 31	By Ballance	82	57	15	

Chequeens	Dr.							
		Gubbrs.	wte.		Venets.	Wte.		
1728								
May 1	To Ballance of last month Vizt.							
	2434 Venets. in Tale wte. ..	..			2418	2	4	
	150 Gubbers Do. wte. ..	148	—	—				
24	To Calltt. Factory receed by our Nayrs Vizt.							
	410 Venets. in Tale wte. ..	..			406	8	4	
	431 Gubbrs. Do. wte. ..	427	4	6				
	To Boyanore of Burgorah 2 Gubbr. & 8 Tarr	2	—	—				
		577	4	6	2825	1	8	

Pr. Contra	Cr.							
1728								
May 6	By Chatoo Chittie pd. in part of a Contract of 500 peper Vizt. ca.							
	2434 Venets. in Tale @ 20¼ fans. ea wte.				2418	2	4	
	150 Gubbrs. Do. @ 20 Do. & 8 Do. @ 18	148	—	—				
31	By Ballance Vizt.							
	410 Venets. in Tale wte.	..			406	8	4	
	433 Gubbrs. Do. wte.	429	4	6				
		577	4	6	2825	1	8	

Tellicherry
May 31st. 1728.

Errors Excepted
Pr. John Braddyll.

— *JUNE 1728* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOT. Mo. MAY 1728

Garrison Charges	11195	—
Board Wages	1350	—
Hospitall Charges	581	—
Stable Charges	267	08
Servants Wages	931	—
Charges on Merchandize	78	—
Petty Charges	265	—
Tellicherry fanams	14667	08

SATTURDAY 8 — Wrote a Letter to Mr. Charles Wyard Chief & Mr. Thomas Pattle Factor of Onore, Enclosing our Pacquet for the Honoble President and Councill of Bombay, with that received from Anjengo the 24th. Ulto. which we desired a speedy dispatch might be given to, by the ablest Pattamarr they could gett.

THURSDAY 13 — Received a Letter from our Callicutt Linguist under the 6th. Instant advising he has received from the Governr. there fans. 2197. 7 Vis which makes the full payment from him forty thousand fans. the Samorine has not yet been able to raise the sum promised us, and 'tis thought will not 'till August, by what he can learn from the Ministers ;—The Quantity of Pepper bought by the English shipping at Cochin he cannot yet learn, but has hopes of it by means of a Cannaree, who has engaged to give him Notice thereof ;—The English Customs at Callicutt are not yet made up, the Samorine promises to give orders for their being finished, & therefore 'tis Necessary the Ola be sent in order for 'its being Exchanged & the deductions arising from the Customs brought to the Samorine's Credit. Received also an Ola from the Samorine signifying his having given Orders to pay us at Callicutt fifty thousand fanams, but he since finds the Amount there is only 40000 he is using all possible dilligence for the raising the promised sum, which will be sent as soon as ever it comes to him, he desires this delay may give us no distrust, nor be an Occasion of advising Bombay.

Answered ye. Calltt. Linguists Lre directing his pressing ye. Samorines Ministers to engage his Majesty's Complyance wth. ye. sum he ought to have pd. by ye. end of May, & to finish ye. Accot. Customs forthwith, wn. yt. is done he may send a new Ola here Comprising ye. sum due, & We shall then deliver up the old one in Lieu thereof, taking Care he advises us by whom the amount of ye. Customs are to be paid.

FRIDAY 14TH. — The Chiefs answer to the Samorines Ola Vizt.

I received your Majestys Letter with all respect, wherein through your Royall promise you give me to hope a punctuall payment will be made, but your Majesty well knows the expensive Voyage We made to Penaney to Vissit your Majesty was partly undertaken to Facillitate the recovery of the Honble. Companys Debt, when to pleasure your Majesty We Accepted of so Small a Sum as Two Hundred thousand fanams out of the much greater your Majesty owes, which We have not yet received, and notwithstanding I should Omitt writing to Bombay, Confiding in your Majestys Royall promise yet will my Superiours there be Very apt to take Notice of the small sattisfaction your Majesty has given, assuring you at the same time, that this my request does not proceed from any evil Inclination, but much the Contrary, from the great desire I have to preserve the good Correspondence which at present subsists between the Honoble Company and your Majestys Kingdom.

Wrote the King of Puniture, that his last Advices mentioned his intention of Vissiting the Samorine, and using means for the discharge of his Debt of which he promised to write us, but as yet, we have not received any Notice from him, We desire he will send his Ministers, with the money owing us and take up his ola, in which we hope he will not fail us. thereby preserving that good understanding which now is between him and the Honoble Company.

— *JUNE 1728* —

This morning We received by two of Boyanores Serivans one thousand sixty two and an half Silver Rupees, and one Hundred & Fifty Icaree Pagodas, for which the Chief sent him a receipt, Acquainting him that Credit was given him on the Hoñoble Companys Books for said sums Viz^{t}. Rupees at Five fanams & the Pagodas at Sixteen three quarters. SATTURDAY 15

Received a Letter from the Chief & Factors at Anjengo dated the 25th. Ult^{o}. wherein they own the receipt of ours under the 28th. Aprill with the Accompanying Pacquet from the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay, and as they have so lately rendered an Account of their Settlement to the[m] & believing this would not Arrive time enough to go with our Advices they did not think Convenient to transmit any by this Conveyance. D^{o}. DIR

Wrote a Letter to the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay Enclosing Duplicate of our last, under the 8th. Ins^{t}. with our Treasury & Paymasters Acco^{ts}. for the Month of May giving them the Necessary Advices to this time. Wrote also a Letter to the Chief &c^{a}. at Onore Enclosing the forementioned Pacquet which we desired them to forward to Bombay with the Necessary Expedition. TUESDAY 18

This morning the Prince came to the Fort, & after informing the Chief of the ill Success he has had in his design of Seizeing the riches of a famous Mosque Inland (through the baseness of the Nombiers) desired his Advice whether it was proper to see the King of Cotata in his return home since he was Certain he should be prest to part with half of the Island of Durmapatam to him agreeable to the Terms settled between them at the Commencement of the Warr with the Moors; As this is a point which in future may greatly Concern us 'twas thought proper to stick to the same Advice before given the Prince to give the King no disgust at present, but call on him in the way, taking care by Arguments to Induce him to stay 'till the Warr is over for the divission, since 'tis in doubt yet which Party will be the most fortunate in the End, it not being impossible but the Scale may turn on the return of Ally Rajah from Moco, & said Island retaken; he seemed sattisfyed with this & resolved to Execute it Accordingly;—The Chief then desired him to remember his promise of Coining a Number of Tarrs & desired to know if Curringhoda had Addressed him, to Mediate with us in his behalf, & what answer he had given him, He replyed that he Curringhoda has Expressed an Entire submission to him & a dependance to Settle the misunderstanding with us, but that he gave him no further encouragment than that he would just let us know his willingness to Accommodate, believing withall we shall insist on some Considerable Sattisfaction, 'ere we resign the Ground which he seems to expect, and which he through his Turbulency gave us Occasion of taking from him; The Chief told him he shall be always ready to improve the Tranquillity of the Country, and Curringhoda might come here when he thought fitt to discourse on his Affairs; The Prince then moving to go the Usuall Present of Twelve Rupees was given him at his departure. FRIDAY 21ST.

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY 24

Present

THE WORSHIP^{LL}. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Our Stock of Rice being more than Sufficient for the maintenance of these Garrisons the remaining part of the Wett Season, which proving so favourable as to promise the greatest plenty imaginable of that Grain, It is AGREED that we sell out

— *JUNE 1728* —

to the Quantity of Nine Hundred bales on the best Terms We can, but not for less than thirteen of these fanams ℔ bale, least any Sudden fall of Grain that may happen should Occasion a Loss on what We have by us.

Adjourned.

Jn°. Braddyll.
Stephen Law.
Wm. ffforbes.
Hugh Howard.
Wm. Jeynson.

July Tuesday 2d.

Two of our Callicutt Nayrs arrived here this morning and brought with them Two English Men named John Sample & Thos. Moody who give us an Account of their having Deserted from Fort St. Davids and that they came over land from thence to Callicutt;—Our Linguist there in his Letter under the 29th. Ult°. received this day Acquaints us, that he has disburs'd thirty Seven fanams for travelling Charges & provission for the aforesaid two English-men,—He says that some of the Samorines Ministers now in Callicutt assure him that the first Ola will be fully discharged in August and that Money is Actually gathering in for that purpose, that he has not yet been able to make up the Account of the Private Customs the Customaster being absent from Callicutt but that he will sett about them so soon as he arrives being dayly expected there, He says it is Necessary We send down the old Ola which is to be discounted out of the English Customs or that the Minister will not give us a new one for the remainder unless he has the old one ready to interchange—In another short Letter of this date he encloses us his Account disbursments for last month Amounting to Callicutt fanams three Hundred fourteen & Nine Vis, and the Samorines ola to the Chief Translate of which is as follows Vizt.

Samorines Ola.

Your Letter was delivered me and I will make good without any demurr the remainder of the fanams that become due this year, being at this present time taking the Necessary measures to adjust this payment, I would not have you uneasy at the delays which have happen'd, neither will you have Occasion to Complain to Bombay on this head.

I suppose you are not forgetfull of the discourse We had with Mr. Adams when he went hence concerning the friendship and good agreement which I desire may Subsist between us, and as I observe the English Traffick in Callicutt to be much dimunished, I hope you will put it on the Same footing as formerly.

Thursday 4th.

At a Consultation

Present

The Worsll. John Braddyll Esqr. Chief.
Stephen Law. William ffforbes.
Hugh Howard. William Jeynson.

Our Callicutt Linguist in his Letter under the 29th. Ult°. assuring us that his receipt will not be Accepted by the Samorines Ministers for what may become due to the Honoble Company on account of Private Custom when that Account is made up, and that they expect the Old Ola for 43407 fanams 3 Vis be sent down to

—— *JULY 1728* ——

Callicutt and delivered them there, when a new one is given for what remains unpaid when this Account is Settled, as the Same is now about finishing, We now agree to send said Ola to our Linguist there, the risque appearing to us so Very inconsiderable, never having yet experienced any miscarriages of that kind.

Nelleseraon Maim & Feckun Cuttiassem on the 3d. Ulto. were seized & brought to the Fort for a Felonious theft Comitted the preceding Night at the Banksall of Chatoo Chittie in this Buzzar of a Parcell of Iron barrs, some Rice near a Bale & an half; The servant of Chatoo Chittie appearing before us this day, declares he found Nelleseraon Maim with a part of said Iron at the Shops endeavouring to dispose of it, and observing it to be his Masters, demanded where he had it, who after some Equivocations Confessed he took it from under the Sand, where he had seen Feckun Cuttiassem bury it just after his having stole it from the aforesaid Banksall; These Fellons being brought before us this day, and the Heads of the Moors being present at their Examination, the aforesaid Feckun Cuttiassem Confessed that he did actually enter under the Eves of the Banksall, and slid the bolt of the door by which means he gott in, and from thence carryed about Thirty five Iron Barrs, and buried them in the Sand, there to remain 'till a Convenient Occasion offered for carrying them away, but the Rice he took with him to his House directly; The other prisoner Nelleseraon Maim also Confesses he took 15 Barrs from the Place he had seen the other bury them and did Carry them to sale the next day in the Buzar where he was Seized by the Servant of Said Chatoo Chittie, the Continuall Robberys put us under a Necessity of putting some remedy thereto, and therefore agree for Example to deliver up the greatest Felon Feckun Cuttiassem to the Prince in order for his punishing him as the Nature of the Crime deserves and the other (as his guilt bears no proportion to the other) to have him three Severall times publickly whipt in the Buzzar for a terror to the rest.

The Account of Sallary due to the Honoble Companys Servants at this Settlement from the 19th. Septr. 1727 to the first of Inst. inclusive amounting to rupees 1309 qr. 1 rees 79 is now laid before the Board & Examined, Directed that the Chief discharge the same out of the Treasury;—Examined & passed the follows. Accots. as Entered hereafter Vizt.

The Treasury Accot. of Cash & Bullion; The Paymaster his Accot. disbursmts. the Extraordinary therein mentioned under the Head of Fortification & house repairs being what we could not possibly provide against, the falling in of our Wells, & the Damage done by the Rains, to our Outposts besides the Expence of Olas to prevent greater, being Charges we could no ways avoid.

The Warehousekeeper & Storekeeper their Accounts of Receipts and Issues.

One of the Bramine Messengers being at this time thought an unnecessary person 'tis AGREED we strike him of the beginning of this month, and that we entertain the two Europeans lately arrived from Fort St. Davids at the usuall allowance of such in our Garrison as we shall in a small time more be able when the Sea is open and the weather breaks up to disband some others less usefull.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

Cash

1728		Dr. Fanams	Vis
June 1st.	To Ballance last month	50689	1

	Pr Contra	Cr.	
1728			
June 12	By Accot. Currt. Bombay pd. the Steward for Necessarys Supplyed the Victoria as ℔ Consulta. under the 8th. Instant	53	—
	By Charges Extraordy pd. Mr. Howard his Expences at Burgorah Do.	203	—
30	By Stephen Law Paymastr. pd. him to defray this Mo. Charges	5000	—
	By Ballance	45433	1
		50689	1

Rupees

1728		Dr. rus.	qrs.	raes
June 1	To Ballance of last month	2730	2	73
—	To Boyanore of Burgorah receed in part ℔ Bramine @ 5 fans.	876	—	—
15	To Ditto Ditto ..	1062	2	—
		4669	—	73

	Pr. Contra	Cr		
1728				
June 1st.	By Accot. Presents gave Prince Cunhi Homo as ℔ Consulta. 26th. Ulto. Vizt.			
	6½ Yds. Superfine Scarlet Cloth Cost	69	2	—
	1 Piece China Damask Do. ..	35	—	—
		104	2	—
24	By Do. gave Do. the Usuall on his taking leave.	12	—	—
30	By Stephen Law Paymastr. to defray this Mo. Charges	1000	—	—
	By Ballance Carried to next Month	3552	2	73
		4669	—	73

Chequeens

1728		Gubbrs.	f	Vis.	Dr. Vents.	f	Vis
June 1st.	To Ballance of last Month Vizt.						
	410 Venets. in Tale wte. ..		..		406	8	4
	433 Gubbers Do. ..	429	4	6			
		429	4	6	406	8	4

	Pr. Contra	Gubbrs.	f	Vis	Cr. Venets.	f	Vis
1728							
June 31	By Ballance Vizt.						
	410 Venets. in Tale wte. ..		..		406	8	4
	433 Gubbrs. Do. Do. ..	429	4	6	..		
		429	4	6	406	8	4

1728	Pagodas Iccaree	Dr. Pags.			1708 [*sic*]	Pr. Contra	Cr. Pags.		
June 1st.	To Ballance of last Month	218	—	—	June 30	By Ballance	405	—	—
	To Boyanore of Burgorah in part @ 16¾	37	—	—					
15	To Ditto Ditto	150	—	—					
		405	—	—					

1728	Foreign Silver	Dr. Dollrs.	f	Vis	1728	Pr. Contra	Cr. Dollrs.	f	Vis
June 1st.	To Ballance of last Month	82	57	15	June 30	By Ballance	82	57	15

Tellicherry
June the 30th. 1728.

Errors Excepted
℔ John Braddyll.

Account of Sallary due to the Hoñoble Companys Covenant Servants at Tellicherry Commencing the 19th. of Septr. 1727. and ending the 1st. of July 1728 inclusive viz[t].

Persons names	Stations.	Time Comencing	Ending	Mos.	days	Sallary ℔ Annum		Sallary due £	s	D	Rup[s].	Qrs.	raes.
The Wors[p]. John Braddyll Esq[r].	Chief ..	21. Jañry 1728 ..	July 1st. 1728.	6	..	at £ 70 — —	is	£ 35	—	—	or 280	—	—
Mr. John Johnson Deced ..	Senr. Mercht.	19th. Septr. 1727 ..	Aprill 24th. 1728.	7	6	@ 40 — —	..	24	—	—	192	—	—
Mr. Stephen Law	Do. Do.	Do. ..	July 1st. 1728.	9	13	@ 40 — —	..	31	8	10¾	251	2	23
Mr. William Forbes ..	Junr. Mercht.	Do. ..	June 12th 1728.	8	24	@ 30 — —	22 — —		..		..		
Ditto ..	Senr. Do.	13 June 1728 ..	July 1st. 1728.	..	19	@ 40 — —	2 2 2¾	24	2	2¾	192	3	56
Mr. Hugh Howard ..	Junr. Do.	19th. Septr. 1727 ..	Do.	9	13	@ 30 — —	..	23	11	8	188	2	67
Mr. William Jeynson ..	Factor ..	Do. ..	Do.	9	13	@ 15 — —	..	11	15	10	94	1	23
Ditto ..	for reading Divine Service from the 1st. of August to the 1st. of July 1728 is Eleven Months at 10 rupees. Pr. Month is										110	—	—
							Rupees ..				1309	1	79

Errors Excepted
℔ John Braddyll.

— *JULY 1728* —

ABSTRACT OF THE PAYMASTERS ACCOUNT OF DISBURSMENTS FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1728.

Garrison Charges this month	11016	05
Fortification & House Repairs	1893	—
Board Wages	1350	—
Hospitall Charges	658	15
Stable Charges	250	—
Servants Wages	931	—
Charges on Merchandize	133	12
Petty Charges	353	12
Tellichery fanams	16586	17

THURSDAY 4TH. Dispatcht the Callicutt Nayrs and directed the Linguist there to press the Samorines Ministers as Occasion offered to perswade his Majesty's complyance with his repeated promises of discharging the payment of money now due, and that there might be no Impediment to the finishing the Account of the English Customs the Ola for 43407 fan^{s}. 3 Vis was sent by the Nayrs in order for its being exchanged for another with the discount of the Customs for this year; His forwarding the Two Englishmen was approved of, and he was reminded of the Cardamum Chests withall to advise us the progress therein made.

The Chief answered the Samorines ola as follows.

Your Royall writt I received with due regard in which you are pleased to promise full sattisfaction in the Money you were to have paid the Honoble Company, I cannot doubt but that agreeable to your word, you have a good Inclination therein, but I cannot say this delay will be agreeable to my Superiours whose Resolution, I shall be advised of by the end of August. I desire you will order your Ministers to adjust with our Linguist at Callicutt the Amount of the Private Customs in which we have some reason to Complain. I know not if the English will much frequent your [Majesty's] Ports 'till a more regular Sattisfaction is given in the Payments to the Honoble Company and without this those proffits arising from our Trafficke to your Majesty (which you have Experienced) will be very small. I have a just remembrance of the discourse with M^{r}. Adams in regard to the Continuing the Friendship existing with your Majesty this depends [on] you, for my part I have a perfect good will thereto.

SATTURDAY 6TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORS^{LL}. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^{R}. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

A Moor Merchant by name Muccolly Paqui offering us Forty Candys of Pepper at Sixty one Rupees ℔ Candy, and to allow them at 5¼ each, and Venetians at 20¼ Gubbers 20 Dollars 11¼ Pagodas Iccarree 17½ 'tis AGREED we accept thereof and to pay him the amount when brought in which he promises to do forthwith.

Adjourned.

JN^{O}. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^{M}. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^{M}. JEYNSON.

— *JULY 1728* —

AT A CONSULTATION TUESDAY 9TH.

Present

THE WORSLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Perused the Advices received this morning from the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay Via Onore under the 4th. of May; as also a short Letter from Messrs. Wyard & Pattle under the 9th. of said Month, giving us an Account that the Sharke Crucer was intended to Winter in their River, being render'd incapable to proceed hither so [late in] the Season 'Tis AGREED that we draw up a Letter to the [Hoñoble] President and Councill of Fort St. George agreeable to the directions now received from our Superiours Enclosing them Mr. Adams his Account with the Hoñoble Company as also the Bond of Penalty for him to sign, the same to be dispatcht with their duplicate's by different Conveyances with all possible Expedition.

And Whereas the Honble. President & Councill seem apprehensive in their Letter of some Damages accrueing to our Hoñoble Masters by Mr. Adams his irregular departure, for which they say we are to answer, and the Chief in particular, it was moved to the Board by him the Chief if any Member thereof had anything to Alledge against the said Mr. Adams tending to the Detriment of our Hoñoble Employers exclusive of his non Complyance with the Ballance of his Account Currant as stated by the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay to which being Severally askt they all declare they had not.

Adjourned.

JNO. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WM. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM. JEYNSON.

This Evening wrote a Letter to our Callicutt Linguist enclosing our Packet to the Hoñoble President & Councill of Fort St. George which we directed him to forward thither with all expedition. DO. DIR

This morning came to Anchor in the offing the Pondicherry a French ship Capt. Bourdenay from Mocho with a Cargo of One thousand Eight Hundred Bales of Coffee Account the French Company whom we expected would have proceeded to Mihie and thereby given us an Opportunity to have sent Duplicate of our advices to Madras which were preparing for that purpose but Contrary to our Expectation she stood off to Sea directly her Capt. having been ashore at Mihie and staid there no longer than three hours, by her we learn that the Juddah ships detain'd last year were released and sent to Madras, and the Walpole and Briggantine were Arrived there, the latter being dispatcht to Bengall with the agreeable news of Success there, as well in their Trade, as their other Negotiation with that Government, We likewise learn that the Prince Frederick was arrived at Mocho from Great Brittain with Supracargos to procure Coffee which was at Eighty Dollars ℔ Baharr, this ship having fallen in with a Frenchman of Sixty Guns off Cape Bona Esperance bound for Pondicherry. WEDNESDAY 10TH.

This day sent a Letter to our Callicutt Linguist with Duplicates of our Advices to the Hoñoble President and Councill at Madras under the 9th. directing him to forward the same thither by good Pattamarrs, taking care there be four days difference in their dispatch. THURSDAY 11TH.

— *JULY 1728* —

SATURDAY 13TH. This Evening We return'd the Onore Pattamarrs with a Letter to the Gentlemen there enclosing our Pacquett to the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay in answer to their Letter of the 4th. of May, desiring them to forward the same by the Sharke Gallivatt as soon as the Weather would permitt of her Sailing with Safety.

TUESDAY 16 On return of our Nayrs from Callicutt we are advised from the Linguist there the 13th. and 14th. of his receipt of the Pacquets for Madras which were forwarded on the 12th. & 14th. by Pattamarr. The ola for fanams 43407 vis. $2\frac{1}{2}$ has been received and the Customs will be made up Very Speedily when he will exchange said Ola for a new one discounting therein the amount of the English Customs in full due to the Samorine; 'Tis Generally reported the Samorine is using all means possible to raise money having an entire willingness to make the Payment to us according to his promise. The Cardamum Chests are making up of which 15 are done, but those who sold the Plank are hindred Complying with their bargain through the extraordinary loss in the Teak Trees few of which affording plank of the Dimensions agreed for.

D°. DIE Received a Letter from the Chief &c^a. at Onore dated the 24th. Ultimo Acknowledging the receipt of ours under the 8th. said Month with our advice to the Hoñoble President & Councill of Bombay, which they inform us to have dispatcht thither the 23d. by such persons, as give them no room to doubt of a safe and speedy arrivall there.

SATTURDAY 20TH. AT A CONSULTATION

Present

THE WORS^LL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQ^R. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

Cana Chittie a person of Credit making us an offer of Forty Candys Pepper to be delivered the 15th. August next ensuing at Sixty one Rupees ℔ Candy provided We advance him the Money before hand in which as We apprehend there is no risque, 'Tis AGREED We Accept thereof and to take our Rupees and Gubbers as usuall the former at $5\frac{1}{4}$ and Gubbers at 20 fanams.

The Warehouskeeper informing the Board that he had agreeable to our orders endeavoured to make sale of the Nine Hundred bales rice, whereof mention is made in our Consultation of the 24th. Ult°. but that he found it impracticable to obtain the Price then agreed on, by reas[on] of Considerable Quantitys being since imported from Cananore, to prevent therefore any Loss that may arise by having too great a Quantity on our hands when the new comes in, 'Tis AGREED that We make Sale if possible of the aforesaid Nine Hundred bales being what We can spare even at the Price We now Issue it out to our Garrison Soldiers, which will prevent our Hoñoble Masters from being any Sufferers thereby.

Adjourned.

JN°. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W^M. FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
W^M. JEYNSON.

— *JULY 1728* —

Received a Letter from Messrs. Charles Wyard & Thomas Pattle at Onore, Dated the 10th. Instant with their Triplicate of the 9th. May & Duplicate under the 24th. Ult°. Acknowledging the raceipt of ours of the 18th. D°. with the Accompanying Pacquet for the Hoñoble President and Councill of Bombay which they advise to have forwarded thither the 10th. Instant by two of the best people they could gett. FRIDAY 26TH.

AT A CONSULTATION MONDAY 29TH.

Present

THE WORSLL. JOHN BRADDYLL ESQR. CHIEF.
STEPHEN LAW. WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD. WILLIAM JEYNSON.

The Chief Acquaints the Board on his having notice that the Callicutt Bramines had dispersed sundry of their Agents in the Country hereabouts in order to Secure all the Pepper they could for Transportation to Callicutt where it is now in great demand and that the aforesaid Bramines had Actually offered Seventeen Venetians this Candy, which put him on Measures to gain a Certain knowledge of the quantity our Chittie was inclinable to Contract with us for, the better to secure the same before it is known what the Callicutt Merchants are willing to give, and accordingly we find he is unable to give us more than Three Hundred Candys and not at less than Sixty two & a half Rupees ℔ Candy for which he demands immediate payment and refuses Pagodas,—His Brother being sent hither on this Occasion, and attending without is accordingly call'd in, who after all the Arguments We could use, to induce him to let us have it at our former price of Sixty one rups. could not be prevailed on to recede in any wise from what he had first offer'd either with respect to the price, or our advancing him the money, foreseeing therefore the bad Influence these other demands will have on the Price of this Comodity as well as the Quantity We are possitively ordered to Secure, We do resolve to Contract with him on the foregoing Conditions Vizt. For three hundred Candys of Pepper to be delivered us in all August next at the rate of 62½ ru[p]s. ℔ Candy rating them as usual in payment for Pepper, and he to take Eight Hundred bales of our Rice at 12½ Rupees ℔ bale in part of this Contract, which the Warehouskeeper is ordered to deliver him Accordingly.

And our Treasury being low excepting in Fifths which we cannot Spare considering how Necessary they are for the payment of our Garrison, It is AGREED that We take up of the Chief who makes the Board ys. offer as farr as Eighteen thousand Rupees towards making good this Contract, and what others may fall in our way of Lesser Consequence and to give him a Bond as usual for the amount, which is enter'd hereafter.

He the said Chittie requiring of us likewise to spare him Ten more of our Garrison Soldiers for the defence of the Pepper Banksalls at Agarr 'till such time as the Feast of Ona be over when the Nayrs will return again to their Duty, 'Tis AGREED that We send the aforesaid Soldiers the better to prevent any insult from the Moors who have lately taken upon them to Invade that place and burn and destroy all before them.

Adjourned.

JN°. BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
W . FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WM JEYNSON.

—— JULY 1728 ——

WE John Braddyll Chief &c^{a}. Councill for affairs of the Hoñoble English East India Company on the Coast of Mallabarr do acknowledge to have borrowed & received of John Braddyll Esq^{r}. the Sum of Eighteen thousand Rupees new of Bombay on Account and behalf of the aforesaid Hoñoble Company for the Payment of which, as also such Interest as shall arise thereon at the rate of one ℔ Cent ℔ Mensem from the date hereof 'till payment is made, We do bind ourselves firmly by these presents, for, and on the part and behalf of the aforesaid Hoñoble Company Given under their Seal at Tellicherry this thirty first day of July 1728.

JOHN BRADDYLL.
STEPHEN LAW.
WILLIAM FFORBES.
HUGH HOWARD.
WILLIAM JEYNSON.

By order of the Wors^{ll}. John Braddyll Esq^{r}. Chief &c^{a}. Councill of Tellicherry.

WM. JEYNSON
Secry.

INDEX

PAGE

A

Adams, Benjamin .. 9
Adams, Robert .. 1--15, 17--27, 29--36, 38, 39, 41--49, 51--56, 58, 60, 62--86, 88, 89--95, 97--100, 102--105, 113, 115, 116, 118, 119, 122, 128, 132, 133
Adams, Mrs. .. 77--79
Agarr 16, 17, 19, 105, 110, 135
Ally Mamy [Mamy]. 13, 54, 66
Ally Rajah 4, 9, 10--12, 16, 18, 19--22, 25, 26, 37, 38, 41, 49, 50, 61, 63, 64, 73, 105, 108, 127
Anjengo [Anjenga] .. 4, 5, 8, 11, 17, 18, 20, 28--31, 37--39, 42, 48, 49, 52, 57, 60, 70, 72, 78, 106, 109, 112, 121, 126, 127
Attinga 30

B

Baddamalla Putturah. 54
Baillie, Robert .. 48, 93, 115
Balleortu 59, 60
Balls 48, 49, 57, 92--94, 115
Barnes, Miles .. 62
Bay, the 109
Bell, John 48
Bengall 9, 11, 31, 32, 42, 43, 48, 53, 55, 60, 64--66, 78, 79, 93, 94, 100, 113, 133
Bengall Merchant .. 109
Billiapatam 63
Boddham, Charles .. 55
Bombay 1, 4, 6, 16--21, 26--31, 36, 37, 39, 41--45, 47--49, 52--55, 57, 59--64, 68--74, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89, 92--97, 100, 102--104, 106, 108--110, 112, 113, 118, 119, 121, 123, 126--128, 130, 133--135
Bomb Ketch .. 28, 29, 31, 38, 41, 43, 47

PAGE

B—*cont.*

Bourdenay, Capt. .. 133
Boyanore 8, 11, 13, 14, 27, 33, 35, 38, 41, 45, 53--55, 59, 60, 62, 64--66, 91, 105, 108, 113, 118--125, 127, 130, 131
Braddyll, John .. 69--71, 72, 74--89, 91--96, 98, 99, 106--108, 110, 111, 114, 116, 118--120, 123--125, 127--129, 131--136
Braund, Capt. Benjamin 42, 43, 47
Burgorah 118, 119, 123--125, 130, 131
Bussorah 31, 32, 55, 66, 94

C

Calcutta 65
Callicutt 5, 8, 9, 16, 17, 26, 27, 29--32, 37--39, 42, 44, 48, 60, 62, 67, 71--74, 76, 79, 82, 85, 86, 88--95, 98, 99, 101, 103--105, 109, 110, 113, 117, 118, 121, 122, 124--126, 128, 129, 132--135
Cana Chittie 134
Canara 76
Cannanore 9, 11, 12, 64, 70, 134
Cape *Bona Esperance.* 133
Cape Comarine .. 66
Caquert Nombier .. 124
Carnou 12
Carri Cunha [Caria Cunha] 53, 55, 106
Carteret, Edward .. 55
Carwarr 112
Charles 43, 55, 94
Chatoo Chittie [Chittim] .. 3, 4, 7, 19, 20, 28--30, 36, 48, 63, 105, 110, 124, 125, 129, 135
Chemsford 65
Cherrica 50
China 48, 93
Chittoa 73, 92, 113
Christie, Alexander .. 1, 106, 108

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Cochin 14, 27, 41, 121, 126
Codollee [Codala] .. 16, 65, 99
Codollee, the .. 61
Colastrie 113
Collins, Mrs. 65
Conature Patteri Pattu 113
Constantinople .. 38
Cony, Capt. Robert .. 48, 76
Cotata .. .. 20, 61, 63—65, 98, 99, 105, 127
Crawford, Capt. .. 62
Cumberland 28, 32
Cunhi Nayr [Nayro]. 51
Cunhi Ommo [Cunhi Homa] 37, 70, 73, 95, 100, 113, 120, 122, 124, 130
Curringhoda .. 4, 8, 13, 16, 17, 37, 39, 41, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 59, 60, 61, 69, 96, 97, 102, 113, 127

D

Daenery, Monsr. .. 98
Dalgleish, Capt. .. 9
Dean 65, 66
Decker 28, 76, 77, 79, 92, 94, 95,
Decoy 112
Dedier [Deidier] Lewis 50, 51, 53, 55, 69, 96, 97, 98,
Delorme, Nicolas .. 33, 34, 42, 51—53, 55, 59, 69, 93—98
Dias, Francisco .. 109
Dixon, Capt. Thomas. 17, 78
Dolphin 55, 59
Douglas, Capt. Alexander. 107
Douglas, Capt. Andrew 112
Douglas, Mary .. 107
Duke of Cumberland .. 16, 42, 43, 44, 47, 51, 59, 60
Durley, John .. 32, 66
Durmapatam .. 21, 22, 25, 26, 49, 61, 63, 64, 65, 127
Durmapatam, the .. 22
Durmet Ponycary [Ponnycarre] .. 73—75, 82—85, 90—92, 95, 113

E

East Indies, the .. 65, 107
Eleanor 19, 45
Elihidri 10
Elizabeth 66
England 61, 96
Essex 65
Europe 29, 43, 100

PAGE

F

Falconer, Thomas .. 66
Fame 28, 29, 31, 36, 38, 41, 43, 44, 47, 60
Farquhar, Capt. James 65
Feckun Cuttiassem .. 129
Fermett, Monsr. .. 98
Fern, Thomas .. 109
Finiel, Monsr. .. 34, 98
Forbes, James .. 21
Forbes, William .. 1, 2, 4—6, 8—15, 17—23, 25—27, 29—35, 39, 41—46, 49, 53—56, 60, 62—67, 69—72, 74—81, 92—96, 98—100, 102, 106—108, 110, 111, 114, 115, 118—120, 123, 127—129, 131—136
Fort St. David .. 128, 129
Fort St. George .. 94, 113, 133
Fort St. George .. 69—72, 89, 102, 103
Fowler, Henry .. 93
Fowler, Samuel .. 10
France 33, 61, 96, 97
Frankland, Mr. .. 9

G

George I 60
George II 102
Goa 17, 21, 43, 57, 78, 92
Gombroon 10, 45, 94
Gondrin, Pardaillan. .. 33, 34, 35
Gray, Lewis 65, 66
Gray, Sarah 65, 66
Great Brittain .. 37, 40, 42, 133

H

Hallifax] 42, 43, 78
Hanger, Gabriel .. 66
Harnett, Thomas .. 48
Harrison 31
Hart, Rawson .. 66
Hartford [*Hertford*]. . 60, 61, 93, 108, 109, 115
Hegdin, Henry .. 48
Hill, Capt. Thomas .. 9, 10
Howard, Hugh .. 1, 2, 4—6, 8—15, 17—23, 25—27, 29—35, 39, 41—46, 49, 53—56, 62—67, 69—72, 74—81, 93—96 98, 99, 106—108 110, 111, 114, 118—124, 127—136
Hunter, Capt. David.. 32
Hurst, Capt. William. 42, 78, 100

I

India 66
Irrebenaddu 61, 74, 96

PAGE

J

Jeynson, William .. 15, 18, 20, 38, 41—46, 49, 54—56, 62—67, 69—72, 74—81, 92—96, 98, 99, 106—108, 110, 111, 114, 118—120, 123, 127—129, 131—136
Johnson, John .. 1, 2, 4—6, 8—15, 17—23, 25—27, 29—35, 39, 41—46, 49, 54, 56, 62—67, 69, 70, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 80, 81, 92, 94, 96, 98, 106, 107, 108, 110, 131
Johnson, Joshua .. 107, 108
Jones, Jeremiah .. 43
Jordan, Capt. Henry. 43
Juddah 9, 10, 38, 55, 59, 133

K

Kelsall, Capt. John .. 55
King, Mr. 28

L

Latham, Henry .. 3, 104
Law, Stephen .. 1—15, 17—27, 29—36, 39, 41—47, 49, 53—57, 59, 60, 62—72, 74—81, 83—102, 106—108, 110, 111, 114, 115, 117—120, 123, 124, 127—136
Lewis, Capt. Frampton. 28
Lilly 113
London 66
Louet, Monsr. .. 34, 50, 51, 98
Luken *see* Collins, Mrs.
Luken *see* Gray, Sarah.
Lutton, Samuell .. 53

M

Madrass 10, 28, 50, 77, 92, 95, 98, 133
Mahmud Ally .. 10
Mallabar 37, 49, 65, 107, 114, 136
Mallacca 48
Mamy *see* Ally Mamy.
Mandelon 31, 32
Mangallore 5, 8, 11, 18, 19, 21, 24, 38, 57, 64, 67, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 93, 98, 100, 103, 106, 110, 115, 117, 124
Mangatachem .. 101
Margaret 3, 9, 10
Martin, Thomas .. 112
Mary 48, 52, 93, 115

PAGE

M—*cont.*

Mashbury Hall .. 65
Mauna Bedda (Mother Queen) .. .. 73—75, 82, 85, 90—92, 95, 105, 109, 113, 117, 118, 121
Mecca [Mecha] .. 9, 10, 49
Mihie .. .. .. 4, 20, 21, 28, 33, 34, 38, 39, 42, 50—55, 61, 62, 69, 93, 95—97, 113, 133
Mihie, the 50, 51, 61
Mir Ally Nagi .. 10
Mitchell, William .. 109
Mocho 133
Moco 61, 127
Monger, James .. 43
Moody, Thos. .. 128
Moohana [Moohara]. 6, 40
Mostyn, Thomas .. 107
Mother Queen *see* Mauna Bedda.
Mount Dilly .. 18
Moylan .. .. 16, 38, 52—55, 59, 60, 64, 96, 98, 107, 113
Muccolly Paqui .. 132
Mussa 45
Mutta Chitty [Muta Chettim] 30, 37, 39

N

Naish, Hugh .. 65
Narrangport .. 59, 96, 99, 115
Narrangport Nayro .. 59, 61, 124
Nelleaseron 18
Nelleseraon Maim .. 129
Nelly, Capt. Francis .. 60, 108
Nevill, James .. 65, 66
Newlin, Robert .. 93

O

Onore 1, 4, 5, 16, 17, 22, 28, 43, 45, 65, 112, 126, 127, 133, 134, 135

P

Pacheco, Joam .. 109
Papanattu 118
Parambee 101
Parker, Laurence .. 41
Pattle, Thomas .. 126, 133, 135
Pegu 62
Peiarce, Richard .. 64
Penaney [Ponnany, Penany, Pennany]. 17, 20, 26, 27, 29—32, 42, 44, 71—73, 76—78, 80—89, 91, 99, 101, 102, 104, 105, 126
Pereira, Dionisio .. 93
Persia 17
Phipps, William .. 52, 53, 89
Picket, Capt. Bevis .. 66
Plaisance, Capt. .. 54
Pondari 13
Ponella [Punella] .. 13, 53, 55, 60, 97

Digitized with financial assistance from
Hermes India
a project facilitated by the Rotary Club of Bombay
on 13 April, 2019

PAGE

P, *cont.*

Ponticherry [Puddicherry, Pondicherry]. 33, 38, 39, 50, 52, 53, 55, 69, 72, 95, 97, 113, 133
Prince 48, 76, 112
Prince Frederick .. 133
Prince George .. 9, 10
Providence 21, 43, 65, 100
Punella Malla .. 59, 60, 97
Puniture .. .. 8, 20, 28, 31, 32, 37, 38, 41—45, 48, 70, 71, 73—75, 82—85, 90—92, 95, 105, 109, 113, 117, 118, 126
Purnell, John .. 31
Putinha 5, 13, 37, 41, 53, 55, 97, 99, 107

Q

Quyletche 48
Quyommo 7

R

Ratcliffe 62
Reeves, Capt. William. 42, 71, 80, 81, 89, 91
Revenge 112
Robinson, Ralph .. 66
Rodreguez, Manuell .. 77
Roussell, Monsr. (Ensign) 34

S

St. Helena 107, 108
St. Martin, Monsr. .. 34, 98
Sallamander 43
Samorine, the .. 14, 16, 17, 26, 27, 29–32, 37–39, 41—45, 48, 59, 70—76, 78, 79, 81—87, 89—92, 95, 98, 99, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 118, 121, 124, 126, 128, 132
Samoyne 45, 46
Sample, John .. 128
Second Pallichi .. 14
Sharke 133, 134
Shawallum 48, 93, 115
Shotbolt, Capt. William 48, 115
Snow, Capt. Thomas .. 93, 115
Southgate 64, 72
Storle, Antonio .. 33, 34
Strutt, Stephen .. 113
Surat .. .. .. 9, 28, 48, 61, 62, 64, 66, 76, 93, 109.
Swamy Putturah .. 20, 23, 25, 26, 79, 80, 84

PAGE

T

Tannore .. .. 16, 74, 75, 76, 79—82, 89, 103
Taylor, Elizabeth .. 108
Taylor, George .. 5, 8, 17, 28, 65
Tellicherry .. .. 3, 7, 10, 15, 16, 19, 24, 30—32, 34—38, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 58, 60, 61, 66, 68, 69, 72, 79—82, 85, 86, 89, 91, 95, 96, 97, 100, 107, 108, 109, 114, 116, 117, 120, 121, 125, 131, 136
Tellicherry 3, 43, 45, 94, 98
Teninchery Eladu .. 101
Ting, Francis .. 10
Tirimalla 37, 41, 97, 99, 122
Travencore 30, 48
Tremisot, Monsr. .. 33, 34, 50, 51, 96, 98
Turpin, John .. 55, 66

U

Union 113
Upton, Capt. Richard. 28, 77, 95, 100
Upton, Ant : .. 66

V

Veitch, Charles .. 65
Victoria .. .. 28, 29, 38, 39, 42, 43, 47, 59, 60, 62, 68, 70—72, 74—76, 78—80, 82, 83, 85, 89—91, 92, 104, 115, 130
Vigario, Padree .. 76, 78—81, 110, 124

W

Wake, William .. 65
Wakefield 17, 78, 92
Wallis, Bagnoll .. 53
Walpole 55, 59, 133
Waters, Mr. 94
West, Capt. William. . 65
Whynot 53, 61
William 112
Williamson, George .. 31
Windar, Jonathan .. 55
Wooddesson, Ralph .. 19, 100
Worlidge, Stephen .. 10
Wyard, Charles .. 126, 133, 135

X

Y

Z

Zaid Ally Caun .. 94